

CALL NO. <u>201</u> CONTRACT ID. <u>195139</u> <u>OHIO COUNTY</u> FED/STATE PROJECT NUMBER <u>092GR19D050-STP BRZ</u> DESCRIPTION <u>US-62</u> WORK TYPE <u>BRIDGE REPLACEMENT</u> PRIMARY COMPLETION DATE <u>9/15/2020</u>

LETTING DATE: September 20,2019

Sealed Bids will be received electronically through the Bid Express bidding service until 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME September 20,2019. Bids will be publicly announced at 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME.

PLANS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PROJECT.

DBE CERTIFICATION REQUIRED - 4%

REQUIRED BID PROPOSAL GUARANTY: Not less than 5% of the total bid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I SCOPE OF WORK

- PROJECT(S), COMPLETION DATE(S), & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
- CONTRACT NOTES
- FEDERAL CONTRACT NOTES
- EXPEDITE WORK ORDER
- ASPHALT MIXTURE
- INCIDENTAL SURFACING
- COMPACTION OPTION B
- SPECIAL NOTE(S) APPLICABLE TO PROJECT
- TREE REMOVAL
- BRIDGE DEMOLITION, RENOVATION
- ASBESTOS ABATEMENT REPORT
- RIGHT OF WAY NOTES
- UTILITY IMPACT & RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTES
- DEPT OF ARMY NATIONWIDE PERMIT
- MATERIAL SUMMARY

PART II SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

- SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE
- SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
- [SN-11] PORTABLE CHANGEABLE SIGNS
- [SN-11F] TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT
- [SP-69] EMBANKMENT AT BRIDGE END BENT STRUCTURES

PART III EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS

- FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FHWA 1273
- NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES
- EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS
- PROJECT WAGE RATES / FEDERAL FUNDED (DBA-WAGE DETERMINATIONS)
- NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EEO
 OHIO
- PART IV INSURANCE
- PART V BID ITEMS

PART I

SCOPE OF WORK

ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT - 02

CONTRACT ID - 195139

092GR19D050-STP BRZ

COUNTY - OHIO

PCN - BR09200621900 STP BRZ 9030 (169)

US-62 (MP 12.000) ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF BRIDGE OVER BRANCH OVER THREELICK FORK ON US 62 0.4 MILE E. OF GREEN MEADOWS DRIVE (CS 6068) IN BEAVER DAM. (092B00033N) (MP 12.074), A DISTANCE OF 0.07 MILES.BRIDGE REPLACEMENT SYP NO. 02-01091.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 37:25:03.00 LONGITUDE 86:51:07.00

PCN - DE09200621950 STP BRZ 5038 (116)

US-62 (MP 11.892) ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF BRIDGE ON US-62 OVER BRANCH OF THREE LICK FORK 0.23 MILES EAST OF GREEN MEADOWS DR (MP 11.932), A DISTANCE OF 0.10 MILES.BRIDGE REPLACEMENT SYP NO. 02-01083.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 38:17:52.00 LONGITUDE 84:56:33.00

COMPLETION DATE(S):

COMPLETED BY 09/15/2020	APPLIES TO ENTIRE CONTRACT
	BOTH BRIDGES MUST BE OPEN TO
COMPLETED BY 08/15/2020	TRAFFIC

CONTRACT NOTES

PROPOSAL ADDENDA

All addenda to this proposal must be applied when calculating bid and certified in the bid packet submitted to the Kentucky Department of Highways. Failure to use the correct and most recent addenda may result in the bid being rejected.

BID SUBMITTAL

Bidder must use the Department's electronic bidding software. The Bidder must download the bid file located on the Bid Express website (www.bidx.com) to prepare a bid packet for submission to the Department. The bidder must submit electronically using Bid Express.

JOINT VENTURE BIDDING

Joint venture bidding is permissible. All companies in the joint venture must be prequalified in one of the work types in the Qualifications for Bidders for the project. The bidders must get a vendor ID for the joint venture from the Division of Construction Procurement and register the joint venture as a bidder on the project. Also, the joint venture must obtain a digital ID from Bid Express to submit a bid. A joint bid bond of 5% may be submitted for both companies or each company may submit a separate bond of 5%.

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. When prescribed in said directives, the contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom shall be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

REGISTRATION WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE BY A FOREIGN ENTITY

Pursuant to KRS 176.085(1)(b), an agency, department, office, or political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall not award a state contract to a person that is a foreign entity required by <u>KRS 14A.9-010</u> to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth ("certificate") from the Secretary of State under <u>KRS 14A.9-030</u> unless the person produces the certificate within fourteen (14) days of the bid or proposal opening. If the foreign entity is not required to obtain a certificate as provided in <u>KRS 14A.9-010</u>, the foreign entity should identify the applicable exception. Foreign entity is defined within <u>KRS 14A.1-070</u>.

For all foreign entities required to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth, if a copy of the certificate is not received by the contracting agency within the time frame identified above, the foreign entity's solicitation response shall be deemed non-responsive or the awarded contract shall be cancelled.

Businesses can register with the Secretary of State at <u>https://secure.kentucky.gov/sos/ftbr/welcome.aspx</u>.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PROJECT QUESTIONS DURING ADVERTISEMENT

Questions about projects during the advertisement should be submitted in writing to the Division of Construction Procurement. This may be done by fax (502) 564-7299 or email to <u>kytc.projectquestions@ky.gov</u>. The Department will attempt to answer all submitted questions. The Department reserves the right not to answer if the question is not pertinent or does not aid in clarifying the project intent.

The deadline for posting answers will be 3:00 pm Eastern Daylight Time, the day preceding the Letting. Questions may be submitted until this deadline with the understanding that the later a question is submitted, the less likely an answer will be able to be provided.

The questions and answers will be posted for each Letting under the heading "Questions & Answers" on the Construction Procurement website (<u>www.transportation.ky.gov/contract</u>). The answers provided shall be considered part of this Special Note and, in case of a discrepancy, will govern over all other bidding documents.

HARDWOOD REMOVAL RESTRICTIONS

The US Department of Agriculture has imposed a quarantine in Kentucky and several surrounding states, to prevent the spread of an invasive insect, the emerald ash borer. Hardwood cut in conjunction with the project may not be removed from the state. Chipping or burning on site is the preferred method of disposal.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXCESS MATERIAL SITES AND BORROW SITES

Identification of excess material sites and borrow sites shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and may wish to consult with the US Fish and Wildlife Service to seek protection under Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act for these activities.

ACCESS TO RECORDS

The contractor, as defined in KRS 45A.030 (9) agrees that the contracting agency, the Finance and Administration Cabinet, the Auditor of Public Accounts, and the Legislative Research Commission, or their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purpose of financial audit or program review. Records and other prequalification information confidentially

disclosed as part of the bid process shall not be deemed as directly pertinent to the contract and shall be exempt from disclosure as provided in KRS 61.878(1)(c). The contractor also recognizes that any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, received during a financial audit or program review shall be subject to the Kentucky Open Records Act, KRS 61.870 to 61.884.

In the event of a dispute between the contractor and the contracting agency, Attorney General, or the Auditor of Public Accounts over documents that are eligible for production and review, the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall review the dispute and issue a determination, in accordance with Secretary's Order 11-004.

April 30, 2018

FEDERAL CONTRACT NOTES

The Kentucky Department of Highways, in accordance with the Regulations of the United States Department of Transportation 23 CFR 635.112 (h), hereby notifies all bidders that failure by a bidder to comply with all applicable sections of the current Kentucky Standard Specifications, including, but not limited to the following, may result in a bid not being considered responsive and thus not eligible to be considered for award:

102.02 Current Rating102.13 Irregular Bid Proposals102.09 Proposal Guaranty

102.08 Preparation and Delivery of Proposals

102.14 Disqualification of Bidders

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

The Kentucky Department of Highways, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252) and the Regulations of the Federal Department of Transportation (49 C.F.R., Part 21), issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that the contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder without discrimination on the ground of race, color, or national origin.

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call: 1-800-424-9071.

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

SECOND TIER SUBCONTRACTS

Second Tier subcontracts on federally assisted projects shall be permitted. However, in the case of DBE's, second tier subcontracts will only be permitted where the other subcontractor is also a DBE. All second tier subcontracts shall have the consent of both the Contractor and the Engineer.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

It is the policy of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet ("the Cabinet") that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBE") shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of highway construction projects financed in whole or in part by Federal Funds in order to create a level playing field for all businesses who wish to contract with the Cabinet. To that end, the Cabinet will comply with the regulations found in 49 CFR Part 26, and the definitions and requirements contained therein shall be adopted as if set out verbatim herein.

The Cabinet, contractors, subcontractors, and sub-recipients shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of work performed pursuant to Cabinet contracts. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted highway construction projects. The contractor will include this provision in all its subcontracts and supply agreements pertaining to contracts with the Cabinet.

Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of its contract with the Cabinet, which may result in the termination of the contract or such other remedy as the Cabinet deems necessary.

DBE GOAL

The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal established for this contract, as listed on the front page of the proposal, is the percentage of the total value of the contract.

The contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises participate in a least the percent of the contract as set forth above as goals for this contract.

OBLIGATION OF CONTRACTORS

Each contractor prequalified to perform work on Cabinet projects shall designate and make known to the Cabinet a liaison officer who is assigned the responsibility of effectively administering and promoting an active program for utilization of DBEs.

If a formal goal has not been designated for the contract, all contractors are encouraged to consider DBEs for subcontract work as well as for the supply of material and services needed to perform this work.

Contractors are encouraged to use the services of banks owned and controlled by minorities and women.

CERTIFICATION OF CONTRACT GOAL

Contractors shall include the following certification in bids for projects for which a DBE goal has been established. BIDS SUBMITTED WHICH DO NOT INCLUDE CERTIFICATION OF DBE PARTICIPATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. These bids <u>will not be</u> considered for award by the Cabinet and they will be returned to the bidder.

"The bidder certifies that it has secured participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBE") in the amount of ______ percent of the total value of this contract and that the DBE participation is in compliance with the requirements of 49 CFR 26 and the policies of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet pertaining to the DBE Program."

The certification statement is located in the electronic bid file. All contractors must certify their DBE participation on that page. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted.

DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN

Lowest responsive bidders must submit the *DBE Plan/ Subcontractor Request*, form TC 14-35 DBE, within 5 days of the letting. This is necessary before the Awards Committee will review and make a recommendation. The project will not be considered for award prior to submission and approval of the apparent low bidder's DBE Plan/Subcontractor Request.

The DBE Participation Plan shall include the following:

- 1. Name and address of DBE Subcontractor(s) and/or supplier(s) intended to be used in the proposed project;
- 2. Description of the work each is to perform including the work item, unit, quantity, unit price and total amount of the work to be performed by the individual DBE. The Proposal Line Number, Category Number, and the Project Line Number can be found in the "material listing" on the Construction Procurement website under the specific letting;
- 3. The dollar value of each proposed DBE subcontract and the percentage of total project contract value this represents. DBE participation may be counted as follows;
 - a. If DBE suppliers and manufactures assume actual and contractual responsibility, the dollar value of materials to be furnished will be counted toward the goal as follows:
 - The entire expenditure paid to a DBE manufacturer;
 - 60 percent of expenditures to DBE suppliers that are not manufacturers provided the supplier is a regular dealer in the product involved. A regular dealer must be engaged in, as its principal business and in its own name, the sale of products to the public, maintain an inventory and own and operate distribution equipment; and
 - The amount of fees or commissions charged by the DBE firms for a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials, supplies, delivery of materials and supplies or for furnishing bonds, or insurance, providing such fees or commissions are determined to be reasonable and customary.

- b) The dollar value of services provided by DBEs such as quality control testing, equipment repair and maintenance, engineering, staking, etc.;
- c) The dollar value of joint ventures. DBE credit for joint ventures will be limited to the dollar amount of the work actually performed by the DBE in the joint venture;
- 4. Written and signed documentation of the bidder's commitment to use a DBE contractor whose participation is being utilized to meet the DBE goal; and
- 5. Written and signed confirmation from the DBE that it is participating in the contract as provided in the prime contractor's commitment.

UPON AWARD AND BEFORE A WORK ORDER WILL BE ISSUED

Contractors must submit the signed subcontract between the contractor and the DBE contractor, along with the DBE's certificate of insurance. If the DBE is a supplier of materials for the project, a signed purchase order must be submitted to the Division of Construction Procurement.

Changes to DBE Participation Plans must be approved by the Cabinet. The Cabinet may consider extenuating circumstances including, but not limited to, changes in the nature or scope of the project, the inability or unwillingness of a DBE to perform the work in accordance with the bid, and/or other circumstances beyond the control of the prime contractor.

CONSIDERATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS REOUESTS

If the DBE participation submitted in the bid by the apparent lowest responsive bidder does not meet or exceed the DBE contract goal, the apparent lowest responsive bidder must submit a Good Faith Effort Package to satisfy the Cabinet that sufficient good faith efforts were made to meet the contract goals prior to submission of the bid. Efforts to increase the goal after bid submission will not be considered in justifying the good faith effort, unless the contractor can show that the proposed DBE was solicited prior to the letting date. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted. One complete set (hard copy along with an electronic copy) of this information must be received in the Division of Contract Procurement no later than 12:00 noon of the tenth calendar day after receipt of notification that they are the apparent low bidder.

Where the information submitted includes repetitious solicitation letters it will be acceptable to submit a sample representative letter along with a distribution list of the firms solicited. Documentation of DBE quotations shall be a part of the good faith effort submittal as necessary to demonstrate compliance with the factors listed below which the Cabinet considers in judging good faith efforts. This documentation may include written subcontractors' quotations, telephone log notations of verbal quotations, or other types of quotation documentation.

The Good Faith Effort Package shall include, but may not be limited to information showing evidence of the following:

- 1. Whether the bidder attended any pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by the Cabinet to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
- 2. Whether the bidder provided solicitations through all reasonable and available means;
- 3. Whether the bidder provided written notice to all DBEs listed in the DBE directory at the time of the letting who are prequalified in the areas of work that the bidder will be subcontracting;
- 4. Whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainly whether they were interested. If a reasonable amount of DBEs within the targeted districts do not provide an intent to quote or no DBEs are prequalified in the subcontracted areas, the bidder must notify the Disadvantaged Enterprise Business Liaison Officer (DEBLO) in the Office of Civil Rights and Small Business Development to give notification of the bidder's inability to get DBE quotes;
- 5. Whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goals. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise perform these work items with its own forces;
- 6. Whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate and timely information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract;
- 7. Whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs not rejecting them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. Any rejection should be so noted in writing with a description as to why an agreement could not be reached;
- 8. Whether quotations were received from interested DBE firms but were rejected as unacceptable without sound reasons why the quotations were considered unacceptable. The fact that the DBE firm's quotation for the work is not the lowest quotation received will not in itself be considered as a sound reason for rejecting the quotation as unacceptable. The fact that the bidder has the ability and/or desire to perform the contract work with its own forces will not be considered a sound reason for rejecting a DBE quote. Nothing in this provision shall be construed to require the bidder to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy DBE goals;
- 9. Whether the bidder specifically negotiated with subcontractors to assume part of the responsibility to meet the contract DBE goal when the work to be subcontracted includes potential DBE participation;
- 10. Whether the bidder made any efforts and/or offered assistance to interested DBEs in obtaining the necessary equipment, supplies, materials, insurance and/or bonding to satisfy the work requirements of the bid proposal; and
- 11. Any other evidence that the bidder submits which may show that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to include DBE participation.

FAILURE TO MEET GOOD FAITH REOUIREMENT

Where the apparent lowest responsive bidder fails to submit sufficient participation by DBE firms to meet the contract goal and upon a determination by the Good Faith Committee based upon the information submitted that the apparent lowest responsive bidder failed to make sufficient reasonable efforts to meet the contract goal, the bidder will be offered the opportunity to meet in person for administrative reconsideration. The bidder will be notified of the Committee's decision within 24 hours of its decision. The bidder will have 24 hours to request reconsideration of the Committee's decision. The reconsideration meeting will be held within two days of the receipt of a request by the bidder for reconsideration.

The request for reconsideration will be heard by the Office of the Secretary. The bidder will have the opportunity to present written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made an adequate good faith effort. The bidder will receive a written decision on the reconsideration explaining the basis for the finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or made adequate Good Faith efforts to do so.

The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the Cabinet or to the United States Department of Transportation.

The Cabinet reserves the right to award the contract to the next lowest responsive bidder or to rebid the contract in the event that the contract is not awarded to the low bidder as the result of a failure to meet the good faith requirement.

SANCTIONS FOR FAILURE TO MEET DBE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT

Failure by the prime contractor to fulfill the DBE requirements of a project under contract or to demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the goal constitutes a breach of contract. When this occurs, the Cabinet will hold the prime contractor accountable, as would be the case with all other contract provisions. Therefore, the contractor's failure to carry out the DBE contract requirements shall constitute a breach of contract and as such the Cabinet reserves the right to exercise all administrative remedies at its disposal including, but not limited to the following:

- Disallow credit toward the DBE goal;
- Withholding progress payments;
- Withholding payment to the prime in an amount equal to the unmet portion of the contract goal; and/or
- Termination of the contract.

PROMPT PAYMENT

The prime contractor will be required to pay the DBE within seven (7) working days after he or she has received payment from the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet for work performed or materials furnished.

CONTRACTOR REPORTING

All contractors must keep detailed records and provide reports to the Cabinet on their progress in meeting the DBE requirement on any highway contract. These records may include, but shall not be limited to payroll, lease agreements, cancelled payroll checks, executed subcontracting agreements, etc. Prime contractors will be required to complete and submit a <u>signed and</u> <u>notarized</u> Affidavit of Subcontractor Payment (<u>TC 18-7</u>) and copies of checks for any monies paid to each DBE subcontractor or supplier utilized to meet a DBE goal. These documents must be completed and signed within 7 days of being paid by the Cabinet.

Payment information that needs to be reported includes date the payment is sent to the DBE, check number, Contract ID, amount of payment and the check date. Before Final Payment is made on this contract, the Prime Contractor will certify that all payments were made to the DBE subcontractor and/or DBE suppliers.

****** **IMPORTANT** ******

Please mail the original, signed and completed TC (18-7) Affidavit of Subcontractor Payment form and all copies of checks for payments listed above to the following address:

Office of Civil Rights and Small Business Development 6th Floor West 200 Mero Street Frankfort, KY 40622

The prime contractor should notify the KYTC Office of Civil Rights and Small Business Development seven (7) days prior to DBE contractors commencing work on the project. The contact in this office is Mr. Melvin Bynes. Mr. Bynes' current contact information is email address – <u>melvin.bynes2@ky.gov</u> and the telephone number is (502) 564-3601.

DEFAULT OR DECERTIFICATION OF THE DBE

If the DBE subcontractor or supplier is decertified or defaults in the performance of its work, and the overall goal cannot be credited for the uncompleted work, the prime contractor may utilize a substitute DBE or elect to fulfill the DBE goal with another DBE on a different work item. If after exerting good faith effort in accordance with the Cabinet's Good Faith Effort policies and procedures, the prime contractor is unable to replace the DBE, then the unmet portion of the goal may be waived at the discretion of the Cabinet.

7/19/2019

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC – CARGO <u>PREFERENCE ACT (CPA).</u> (REV 12-17-15) (1-16)

SECTION 7 is expanded by the following new Article:

102.10 Cargo Preference Act – Use of United States-flag vessels.

Pursuant to Title 46CFR Part 381, the Contractor agrees

• To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

• To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph 1 of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

• To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

EXPEDITE PROJECT WORK ORDER

The Contractor may request that the Department expedite the work order for this project to allow for maximization of time to complete the work. In order for the Department to accomplish this task, the Contractor may be required to "hand carry" all required project documentation to facilitate the process. Immediately UPON NOTIFICATION OF AWARD OF THE CONTRACT, deliver required project documentation to:

Division of Construction Procurement 200 Mero St. Frankfort, KY 40602

ASPHALT MIXTURE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for all asphalt mixtures to be 110 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

INCIDENTAL SURFACING

The Department has included in the quantities of asphalt mixtures established in the proposal estimated quantities required for resurfacing or surfacing mailbox turnouts, farm field entrances, residential and commercial entrances, curve widening, ramp gores and tapers, and road and street approaches, as applicable. Pave these areas to the limits as shown on Standard Drawing RPM-110-06 or as directed by the Engineer. In the event signal detectors are present in the intersecting streets or roads, pave the crossroads to the right of way limit or back of the signal detector, whichever is the farthest back of the mainline. Surface or resurface these areas as directed by the Engineer. The Department will not measure placing and compacting for separate payment but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for the asphalt mixtures.

OPTION B

Be advised that the Department will control and accept compaction of asphalt mixtures furnished on this project under OPTION B in accordance with Sections 402 and 403.



February 18, 2019

Mr. Nathan Frey, PE Bridging Kentucky Area Team Leader QK4 1046 E. Chestnut Street Louisville, KY 40204

RE: Geotechnical Exploration Ohio County, Kentucky US-62 crossing over Threelick Fork Bridge No. 092B00033N

Dear Mr. Frey:

1 INTRODUCTION

The abbreviated geotechnical engineering report for this structure has been completed. The project is a part of the Bridging Kentucky Program. The project is to replace the existing bridge at US-62 crossing over Threelick Fork in Ohio County, Kentucky.

2 GEOLOGY

The structure is in the Horton Geologic Quadrangle (GQ-915) in Ohio County, Kentucky. The geologic mapping indicates the soils at this site are of the Quaternary-aged alluvial deposits, which consists primarily of silt, clay and gravel. Underlying the alluvial deposits is the Tradewater and Caseyville Formations, which consists of shale, sandstone, limestone, siltstone, coal and underclay. The shale is described as light to medium gray in color and clayey to silty. The sandstone is very light gray, fine to medium grained, cross-bedded (commonly stained light reddish brown). The limestone is described as medium to dark gray, very fine grained, clayey to silty and hard. Siltstone is described as medium light to medium dark gray. The coal beds are thin to discontinuous. The underclay is described as light to medium light gray, plastic and contains carbonaceous plant impressions.

Approximately 0.2 miles west of the bridge location is a coal borehole (HRTN0019_KY) that was drilled by the Tennessee Valley Authority. The available lithoreport indicates clay, sandstone, shale, slate, coal, and soapstone in descending order.

3 DRILLING AND SAMPLING

One soil test boring was completed at this location. Soil samples were obtained to a depth of approximately 68.9 feet when auger refusal was encountered.

The boring "as drilled" latitudes and longitudes in decimal degrees were surveyed as a part of the Bridging Kentucky Program and are included in Table 1. Table 1 provides a summary of the location, elevation, and depth of the boring drilled for the proposed bridge.

Ohio County US-62 over Threelick Fork Bridge No. 092B00033N February 18, 2019 Page **2** of **4**

	Table 1. Bridge over Threenex Fork Summary of Bornigs								
						Refus	al / Begin		
			Surface	Тор	of Rock	(Core	Bottoi	m of Hole
			Surrace						
Hole			Elevation	Depth	Elevation	Depth	Elevation	Depth	Elevation
No.	Latitude	Longitude	(ft.) MSL	(ft.)	(ft.) MSL	(ft.)	(ft.) MSL	(ft.)	(ft.) MSL
B-1	37.417349	-86.852189	405.1	N/A	N/A	68.9	336.2	68.9	336.2

Table 1: Bridge over Threelick Fork – Summary of Borings

4 LABORATORY TESTING

The laboratory testing indicates that the soil samples at this location were a mixture of sands, silts and clay. Corresponding Unified Classifications are CL, ML and SM.

5 ENGINEERING ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

5.1 **OPTION 1 FRICTION PILES**

- **5.1.1** <u>End Bent and Piers</u>— Use **16-inch**, closed end, **45-ksi steel friction piles** with a wall thickness of **0.625 inches**. Pile capacities are shown are on the attached capacity tables. Instructions for using the tables are included on the attachment. Capacities may be linearly interpolated between the five-foot intervals presented in the tables. If the base of pile cap varies from the elevation used for the capacity table's base of pile cap by more than five feet, contact this office for reevaluation of the capacities.
- **5.1.2 Pile Testing** Field verification of pile capacity should be performed using FHWA Modified Gates Formula instead of the formulas provided in the Standard Specifications. The field verification values using the Modified Gates Formula are provided under the Static Analysis Method columns.
- **5.1.3** <u>Minimum Pile Length</u>– We recommend that the designer indicate on the plans the minimum pile lengths or tip elevations required to satisfy lateral stability requirements. Since final pile lengths or tip elevations will be adjusted in the field based on field verification of axial capacity, this information will be used during construction to help ensure that adequate pile embedment is obtained, and pile lengths are not based on axial capacity alone.

5.2 OPTION 2 H-PILES ON ROCK

5.2.1 <u>End Bents and Piers</u>– Use end bearing steel H-Piles with reinforced pile points driven to bedrock. The approximate point of pile elevation is near 336 feet. We recommend a resistance factor (φc) of 0.5 to determine the maximum nominal resistance of the piles.

5.3 INCLUDED IN BOTH OPTIONS

- **5.3.1** <u>Settlement at End Bents</u>– A settlement analysis was not required due to the relatively small amount of new fill that will be added.
- **5.3.2** <u>Wave Equation Analysis</u> Drivability analyses were performed for the H-piles at this location. These analyses indicate that a single acting diesel hammer with rated energies

Ohio County US-62 over Threelick Fork Bridge No. 092B00033N February 18, 2019 Page **3** of **4**

of 35 foot-kips to 74 foot-kips is recommended to adequately drive the Pipe and H-piles without encountering excessive blow counts or overstressing the piles. The use of hammers other than single acting diesel may require different energy ranges.

Drivability analyses were performed assuming continuous driving. If interruptions in driving individual piles should occur, difficulties in continuing the installation process will likely occur due to pile "set" characteristics.

5.3.3 <u>**Embankment Stability**</u> – Due to the minimal amount of new fill, no embankment stability analyses were deemed necessary.

6 PLAN NOTES

Add the following plan notes as necessary at the appropriate locations in the plans.

6.1 **OPTION 1 FRICTION PILES**

- **6.1.1** A single acting diesel hammer with rated energies of 35 foot-kips to 74 foot-kips is recommended to adequately drive the piles without encountering excessive blow counts or overstressing the piles. The use of hammers other than single acting diesel may require different rated energies. The Contractor shall submit the proposed pile driving system to the Department for approval prior to the installation of the first pile. Approval of the pile driving system by the Engineer will be subject to satisfactory field performance of the pile driving procedures.
- **6.1.2** Foundation excavations should be properly braced/shored to provide adequate safety to people working in or around the excavations. Bracing should be performed in accordance with applicable federal, state and local guidelines.
- **6.1.3** Temporary shoring, sheeting, cofferdams, and/or dewatering methods may be required to facilitate foundation construction. It should be anticipated that groundwater will be encountered at foundation locations with the flood plain.

-or-

6.2 OPTION 2 H-PILES ON ROCK

- **6.2.1** Foundation excavations should be properly braced/shored to provide adequate safety to people working in or around the excavations. Bracing should be performed in accordance with applicable federal, state and local guidelines.
- **6.2.2** Temporary shoring, sheeting, cofferdams, and/or dewatering methods may be required to facilitate foundation construction. It should be anticipated that groundwater will be encountered at foundation locations with the flood plain.
- **6.2.3** A diesel pile driving hammer with a rated energy between 35 foot-kips and 74 foot-kips will be required to drive 12x53 steel H-piles to practical refusal without encountering excessive blow counts or damaging the piles. The Contractor shall submit the proposed

Ohio County US-62 over Threelick Fork Bridge No. 092B00033N February 18, 2019 Page **4** of **4**

pile driving system to the Engineer for approval prior to the installation of the first pile. Approval of the pile driving system by the Engineer will be subject to satisfactory field performance of the pile driving procedures.

- **6.2.4** For this project, minimum blow requirements may be reached after total penetration becomes ½ inch or less for ten consecutive blows, practical refusal is obtained after the pile is struck an additional ten blows with total penetration of ½ inch or less. Advance the production piling to the driving resistances specified above and to depths determined by test pile(s). Immediately cease driving operations if the pile visibility yields or becomes damaged during driving.
- **6.2.5** If hard driving is encountered because of dense strata or an obstruction, such as a boulder before the pile is advanced to the depth anticipated, the Engineer will determine if more blows than the average driving resistance specified for practical refusal is required to further advance the pile. Drive additional production and test piles if directed by the Engineer.
- **6.2.6** The installation of the pile foundations should conform to current AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, and Section 604 of the current edition of the Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
- **6.2.7** The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet recommends that protective pile points be used on end bearing piles to allow for embedment into the top of bedrock. Use of reinforced pile points capable of penetrating boulders and hard layers which may be encountered is recommended. Installation of pile points should be in accordance with Section 604 of the Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.

The designer should feel free to contact AEI at 270-651-7220 for further recommendations or if any questions arise pertaining to this project.

Sincerely,

AMERICAN ENGINEERS, INC.

Jackson C

Jackson Daugherty, PE, PMP Geotechnical Engineer

Attachments:

- Boring Layout
- Typed Boring Logs
- Laboratory Data
- Pile Capacity Tables

Dennis Mitchell, PE, PMP Director of Geotechnical Services



OHIO COUNTY

092GR19D050-STP BRZ Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow) For: Division of Structural Design Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 2/15/19

Contract ID:	195139
Page 2	2 of 163

-	D: <u>092B</u> mber: <u>2-</u>			<u>nio - US-62</u> reelick Fork				: Type: <u>St</u> : Manager	ructure Dennis	<u>Mitchell</u>
Hole Numl	ber <u>B-1</u>		Immediate Water Depth	29.0 (01/09/19)	Start D	Date <u>01/09/2</u>	2019	Hole	Туре <u>samp</u>	le_
Surface El	evation 40	<u>)5.1'</u>	Static Water Depth		End D	ate <u>01/09/20</u>	019	Rig_	Number	
Total Dept	h <u>68.9'</u>		Driller <u>Jim Powers</u>		Latituc	de(83) <u>37.41</u>	7567			
Location	+ 'Lt.				Longit	ude(83) <u>-86</u> .	.851916			
Lithol	ogy	Descripti		Overburden	Sample No.	Depth (ft)	Rec. (ft)	SPT Blows	Sample Type	Remarks
Elevation	Depth	Descriptio		Rock Core	Std/Ky RQD	Run (ft)	Rec (ft)	Rec (%)	SDI (JS)	Remarks
404.4	0.7	<u> </u>	Asphalt. Crushed aggregate.	ĵ						
-					1	4.0-5.5	1.3	6-5-5	SPT	
		Stiff to very	v soft, brown to gray, moist to clay (CL).	o wet, lean						
<u>)</u>					2	9.0-10.5	1.1	3-2-1	SPT	
- 389.6	15.5				3	14.0-15.5	1.5	4-5-7	SPT	
)					4	19.0-20.5	1.3	3-3-4	SPT	
5		Stiff to	very soft, gray, wet, sandy si	ilt (ML).	5	24.0-25.5	1.5	2-3-3	SPT	
			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,							
<u>)</u>					6	29.0-30.5	1.5	0-0-1	SPT	
5-369.6	35.5				7	34.0-35.5	1.4	1-1-2	SPT	
)					8	39.0-40.5	1.3	2-2-3	SPT	
		Very loose	e to dense, gray, wet, silty sa	and (SM).						
<u>.</u>					9	44.0-45.5	1.5	0-0-2	SPT	
)					10	49.0-50.5	1.5	1-1-2	SPT	

OHIO COUNTY

092GR19D050-STP BRZ Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow) For: Division of Structural Design Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 2/15/19

Contract ID: 195139
Page 23 of 163
Brints de 0/45/40

	Seotechr	nical Branch								Page 2 of 2
Project I Item Nur		<u>300033N</u> -1091		io - US-62 eelick Fork					Structure er: Dennis	<u>Mitchell</u>
Hole Numb Surface El Total Dept Location _	evation <u>4</u> h <u>68.9'</u>	<u>05.1'</u>	Immediate Water Depth Static Water Depth <u>NA</u> Driller _ <u>Jim Powers</u> _	<u>29.0 (01/09/19)</u>	End D	Date <u>01/09/2</u> ate <u>01/09/20</u> de(83) <u>37.41</u> ude(83) <u>-86</u>	<u>)19</u> 7567		ole Type <u>sam</u> , g_Number	<u>ple_</u>
Litholo	ogy			Overburden	Sample No.	Depth (ft)	Rec. (ft)	SPT Blows	Sample Type	Domorko
Elevation	Depth	Descriptio	חנ	Rock Core	Std/Ky RQD	Run (ft)	Rec (ft)	Rec (%)	SDI (JS)	Remarks
- - 5 <u>55</u> -					11	54.0-55.5	1.5	6-8-15	SPT	<u>55</u>
- -		Very loose	e to dense, gray, wet, silty sa	ind (SM).	12	59.0-60.5	1.5	8-9-17	SPT	<u>60</u>
- - <u>65</u> - -					13	64.0-65.5	1.5	6-7-23	SPT	65
<u>336.2</u> 70 - - 7 <u>5</u> -	68.9		(Bottom of Hole 68.9') (Refusal @ 68.9)							<u>70</u>
- - <u>80</u> - -										<u>80</u>
 										<u>85</u>
- <u>90</u> -										<u>90</u>
- 9 <u>5</u> - -										<u>95</u>
100										100

092B00033N	ohio	
Project ID:	Locátion:	T L C M C .

	Plastic Limit	
	Liquid Limit 	
1091	Depth	
No: 2-1	Sample Type	Е Д О
Item No	Hole 	р С

CBR			
Density (pcf)			
Water Content (%)	1000000 	000000- 000000- 1000000	1
Classif- ication	CT CT	ML	SM
AASHTO	A-6 (11)	A-4 (0)	A-2-4 (0)
%<#200 Sieve	9 9 1	5 7	32
D50	600.0	0.047	0.120
니 고 고 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	12	0	0
Plastic Limit	5	0	0
Liquid Limit 	 7 0	0	0
Depth 	 	100440 140404	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
Sample Type	 	- E E E E E - A A A A A - O O O O O O - O O O O O O	2 C C C - C C - E E
Hole 	 ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ 1 1 1 1 1 1		

	Upliff fication ¢Rn for Design: Total HWA Factored Gates Geotechnical Unliff		ns	4.2 0.0 0.0	38.4 17.2 8.6	50.4 24.1 12.0	59.5 30.8 15.4	69.4 35.3 17.7	84.0 42.1 21.1	100.2 52.2 26.1	132.9 62.9 31.4	174.3 78.9 39.5	208.9 100.5 50.2	245.3 123.1 61.5					Side Resistance in Scourable Layers	Side Friction in Embankment End Bearing in Embankment	
) Bents	s Method Field Verification Values: FHWA Modified Gates	Formula Calculated	kips	8.3	76.8	100.9	118.9	138.7	168.1	200.5	265.8	348.5	417.8	490.5	igle pile.						
Friction Piles Piles @ End	Static Analysis Method Field Ve sign: Total Values entechnical Modifie	nce Static	tons	1.7	15.4	20.2	23.8	27.7	33.6	40.1	53.2	69.7	83.6	98.1	are for a sin	Modified	Gates	Method	0.4	0.4	
LRFD Pile Capacities (For Friction Piles) 16 inch Closed End Pipe Piles @ End Bents	Static Anal ՓRո for Design: Total Eactored Geotechnical	Axial Resistance Static	kips	3.3	30.7	40.4	47.6	55.5	67.2	80.2	106.3	139.4	167.1	196.2	<u>All Capacities are for a single pile.</u>	Static	Analysis	Method	0.35	0.45	
.RFD Pile Car 6 inch Close	L		tons	4.8	9.5	9.5	6.5	6.7	10.1	10.1	23.9	37.7	37.7	37.7	Ā						
		Nominal End Rearing	kips	9.5	19.0	19.0	12.9	13.4	20.1	20.1	47.7	75.4	75.4	75.4							
		l Side	tons	0.0	34.4	48.2	61.5	70.7	80.4	94.8	110.0	132.9	163.7	196.0							
×		Nominal Side Resistance	kips	0.0	68.8	96.3	123.0	141.3	160.7	189.5	220.0	265.8	327.4	392							
Ohio US-62 over Threelick Fork 092800033N	ate elevation ion		Soil Type	cohesive	cohesive	cohesive	cohesive	cohesionless	cohesionless	cohesionless	cohesionless	cohesionless	cohesionless	cohesionless					Clays, α method, Tomlinson	Sands, Nordlund	
County: Location: Bridge No.	 Assumed to be at approximate elevation finish grade elevation and aroundline elevation 	Annrovimate	Elevation (ft)	405	385	380	375	370	365	360	355	350	345	340					Bearing in Clays,	Bearing in Sands,	
Ω Γ Γ Ο	Base of Pile Cap Assumed to be finish	Denth Relow Dile		0	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65		Factors		Axial Capacity	Skin Friction and End Bearing in	Skin Friction and End Bearing in	

Uplift Resistance Clays, α method, Tomlinson Sands, Nordlund

0.25 0.35

0 0 0

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS

02-1091.00 Ohio County 092B00033N

I. COMPLETION DATE.

Upon Notice to Proceed, the Contractor has the option of selecting the Begin Work date. Once selected, notify the Department in writing of the date selected at least two weeks prior to beginning work and provide a proposed project schedule. All work is to be completed by the specified contract completion date. The work for this project (Item No. 2-1091 Bridge ID 092B00033N) is to be performed in conjunction with and under the same road closure as the adjacent project (Item No. 02-1083 Bridge ID 092B00032N). The Contractor is allowed to close US 62 to through traffic from May 1, 2020 to August 15, 2020 to complete all work to safely reopen the structures with no lane closures. At a minimum, prior to reopening both bridges to traffic, all strength requirements and curing for materials used shall be completed per Division 600 of the Standard Specifications. Guardrail shall be installed to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to reopening the bridges to through traffic unless prior approval is obtained from the engineer for use of temporary railing.

II. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

Liquidated damages will be assessed to the Contractor in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 108.09 when the specified completion date is exceeded. In addition should US 62 not be opened to through traffic on or before August 15, 2020, contrary to the KYTC Standard Specifications, special liquidated damages will be assessed at a rate of \$3,000 per day for each day beginning on August 16, 2020 until which time both bridges are reopened. These special liquidated damages will be assessed regardless of whether or not seasonal limitations prohibit the contractor from performing work on the controlling item. All other applicable portions of the KYTC Standard Specifications shall apply. All liquidated damages and special liquidated damages will be cumulative.

Contrary to the Standard Specifications, liquidated damages will be assessed to the Contractor during the months of December, January, February and March when the contract time has expired on any individual bridge. Contract time will be charged during these months. All construction must be completed in accordance with the weather limitations specified in Section 606 and/or Section 601 as applicable. No extension of Contract time will be granted due to inclement weather or temperature limitations that occur due to starting work on the Contract or a structure late in the construction season.

Any approval of weather plans or allowance of construction operations to occur outside Section 606 and/or Section 601 does not alleviate the restrictions of the specified closure period. In the event the closure lasts past August 15, 2020 as specified, special liquidated damages will apply to all excess days regardless of weather limitations.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON BRIDGE CONTRACTS 02-1091.00 Ohio County 092B00033N

I. TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL

Except as provided herein, traffic shall be maintained in accordance with the current standard specifications, section 112. The contractor will be responsible for developing and implementing the maintenance of traffic details with guidance through standard drawings and the MUTCD current editions. The developed traffic control plan must be approved by the Engineer prior to implementation. The contractor is expected to provide at a minimum the items listed in this note, however this note does not relieve the contractor of other items that may be necessary to comply with current standards. Except for the roadway and traffic control bid items listed, all items of work necessary to maintain and control traffic will be paid at the lump sum bid price to "Maintain and Control Traffic".

Contrary to section 106.01, traffic control devices used on this project may be new or used in new condition, at the beginning of the work and maintained in like new condition until completion of the work.

The contractor must notify the engineer and public information officer at least 14 calendar days prior to the beginning work. Please see the Special Note for Liquidated Damages for additional information.

II. TRAFFIC COORDINATOR

Furnish a traffic coordinator as per section 112. The traffic coordinator shall inspect the project maintenance of traffic, at least three times daily, or as directed by the engineer, during the contractor's operations and at any time a bi-directional lane closure or road closure is in place. The personnel shall have access on the project to a radio or telephone to be used in case of emergencies or accidents. The traffic coordinator shall report all incidents throughout the work zone to the engineer on the project. The contractor shall furnish the name and telephone number where the traffic coordinator can be contacted at all times.

III. SIGNS

The contractor is responsible for all signage during construction. The contractor shall adhere to the standard drawings and manual on uniform traffic control devices (MUTCD) for guidance. If, at any time, the engineer requests a change in the maintenance of traffic signage, the contractor shall implement the change within 8 hours. Failure to implement these changes within the required eight hours will result in liquidated damages of \$5,000 per day.

The contractor shall provide all detour signing needed for the bridge closure, if allowed in the contract documents. All signing required, with the exception of signing quantities included in pay items for adjacent project (Item No. 2-1083 Bridge ID 092B00032N), will be incidental to the lump sum bid item "Maintain and Control Traffic".

The department will not measure installation, maintenance, or removal for payment of any detour signage or standard construction signage, and will consider these incidental to "Maintain and Control Traffic"

Closure signs, detour signs, and bi-directional lane closure signs should be placed no sooner than two weeks prior to the closing of the bridge (when applicable) or placing lane closures. Wayfinding detour signs should be placed a maximum of 2 miles apart unless specified by the engineer. Signs shall be covered or removed within 24 hours of opening the bridge to traffic.

Road closed signs (when applicable) should be double signed and placed a minimum of 1500', 1000', and 500' in advance of the closure, in addition to signage required by the MUTCD and standard drawings.

IV. TEMPORARY PAVEMENT STRIPING

For projects where road closures are allowed in the contract documents, it is not anticipated that temporary pavement striping will be needed since the bridge will be closed. However, if the contractor's means and methods allows for need for temporary striping, conflicting pavement marking will be covered with 6" black removable tape. However, for bi-directional lane closures or if the plans call for a diversion, temporary striping will be made for any temporary striping, pavement striping removal, or any other temporary striping item. If temporary striping is used, the contractor shall replace any temporary striping that becomes damaged or fails to adhere to the pavement before dark on the day of the notification. Liquidated damages shall be assessed to the contractor at a rate of \$500 per day for failing to replace temporary striping within this time limit.

V. PROJECT PHASING & CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

Project phasing shall be as directed by the plans, special notes, and the approved Traffic Control Plan prepared by the contractor. Maintain traffic over the bridge as long as possible. Once work on the structure begins that impacts traffic, ensure work progresses to minimize the effected time to the public. All materials that must be made specific for the project should be ordered and made prior to closure of the bridge or implementation of bi-directional lane closures so that delivery does not delay progress of the work, unless approved by the Engineer. If the bridge is reopened prior to safety devices being in place, an approved protective barrier wall shall be placed in accordance to the standard drawings. Contrary to standard specifications, no direct payment would be made for the barrier wall and will be considered incidental to "Maintain and Control Traffic".

The work for this bridge replacement project (Item No. 2-1091 Bridge ID 092B00033N) will be performed in conjunction with and under the same road closure as the adjacent project (Item No. 2-1083 Bridge ID 092B00032N) in this Contract. US 62 will be closed to through traffic throughout the combined project limits. However, access for property owner must be maintained across one of the bridges at all times to provide ingress/egress to farm fields (Barnard property) on left and right of roadway between the bridges.

VI. PAVEMENT DROP-OFF

Less than two inches - no protection required. Warning signs should be placed in advance and throughout the drop-off area.

Two to four inches - plastic drums, vertical panels or barricades every 100 feet on tangent sections for speeds of 50 mph or greater. Cones may be used in place of plastic drums, panels and barricades during daylight hours. For tangent sections with speeds less than 50 mph and curves devices should be placed every 50 feet. Spacing of devices on tapered sections should be in accordance with the manual on uniform traffic control devices, current edition.

Greater than four inches - positive separation or wedge with 3:1 or flatter slope needed. If there is five feet or more distance between the edge of the pavement and the drop-off, then drums, panel, or barricades may be used. If the drop-off is greater than 12 inches, positive separation is strongly encouraged. If concrete barriers are used, special reflective devices or steady burn lights should be used for overnight installations.

For temporary conditions, drop-offs greater than four inches may be protected with plastic drums, vertical panels or barricades for short distances during daylight hours while work is being done in the drop-off area.

VII. VARIABLE MESSAGE SIGNS AND TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS

At the direction of the Engineer, the contractor is expected to provide up to four (4) message boards for use at locations determined by the Engineer. These message boards are expected to be in place one week prior to the closure of the roadway and remain in place for the duration of the closure. The message boards will be paid for as per the standard specifications.

VIII. DETOUR

The signed detour route for the road closure shall be as detailed on Plan Sheet R21 of Item No. 02-1083 roadway plan set. The public must be notified through the KYTC District 2 Public Information Officer of the proposed detour route when they are notified of the closure, two weeks before closure

IX. PAYMENT

Unless listed as a bid item for Item No. 2-1091 in the contract documents, payment will only be made for the following items:

- 1. Portable Changeable Message Boards Each
- 2. Maintain and Control Traffic Lump Sum
- 3. Type III Barricades

All other items needed to maintain traffic in accordance with these contract documents and the approved traffic control plan shall be considered incidental to Maintain and Control Traffic. These items include but are not limited to traffic signals, signs, barrier wall, crash cushions, temporary guardrail, temporary pavement striping, cones, barrels, flaggers, etc.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONCRETE SEALING (REVISED) 02-1091.00 Ohio County 092B00033N

These Notes or designated portions thereof, apply where so indicated on the plans, proposals or bidding instruction.

I. DESCRIPTION. Perform all work in accordance with the Department's 2019 Standard Specifications, and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the attached and/or plan sketches, and these Notes. Section references are to the Standard Specifications. This work consists of: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment; (2) Provide required surface finish; (3) Clean the concrete surfaces to be sealed; (4) Seal the specified concrete surfaces; (5) Maintain & control traffic; and, (6) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

II. MATERIALS.

A. Sealer. Use one of the following:

Product	Supplier
Protectosil BHN	Evonik Industries
Protectosil 300S	Evonik Industries
TK-590-40 Tri-Silane 40%	TK Products
SW-244-100	Chemical Products Industries, Inc.
TK-590-1 MS Tri-Silane	TK Products
MasterProtect H1000	BASF
Aquanil Plus 40	ChemMasters
SIL-ACT ATS-100	Advanced Chemical Technologies
Certivex Penseal BTS 100%	Vexcon
Pentreat 244-40	W.R. Meadows
Aquanil Plus 40A	ChemMasters

B. Coverage Rate: Follow all manufacturer's recommendations for coverage rates except the application rate must not exceed the square footage coverage rate per gallon of sealer as given in the chart below. If the manufacturer recommends a coverage rate greater than given in the table below, apply sealer at the rate given in the table below for the chosen sealers silane percentage.

% Silane	Coverage rate (ft ² /gallon)
100	300
40	120
20	60

III. CONSTRUCTION.

- A. Provide Applicable Surface Finish. Finish surface of bridge decks in accordance with Section 609 of the Standard Specifications. All other concrete surfaces to be sealed shall receive Ordinary Surface Finish in accordance with Section 601.03.18 of the Standard Specifications.
- **B.** Cleaning the Concrete. Dry clean the deck and other concrete surfaces, if applicable, to remove all loose debris. Remove all visible hydrocarbons from the surface with detergent approved by the manufacturer of the sealant. Pressure wash all surfaces to be sealed at 2000 to 3000 psi. Install pressure gauges at each wand to verify pressure. Use 30° fan tip or as recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant. Hold pressure washing wand a minimum of 45° from the surface with a maximum stand-off distance of 12 inches.
- **C. Sealing the Concrete.** Allow new concrete to cure a minimum 28 days prior to application of sealer. Monitor weather conditions prior to sealer application. Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for proper ambient conditions. Do not apply sealer if precipitation is anticipated within the time stated by the manufacturer. Allow the concrete to dry 24 hours (after washing or rain event) before sealer application. Bridge decks can be reopened to traffic while drying. Sealer must be applied within 48 hours of washing or the concrete must be rewashed. Divide the concrete surfaces into predefined areas of specific square footage to aid in determining usage. Comply with manufacturer's usage recommendation. Using a low pressure pump, apply sealer and spread evenly with broom or squeegee; do not allow pooling to remain. When each predefined area is complete, measure the amount of sealer used to verify proper usage. After sealing bridge decks, follow manufacturer's recommended cure time before opening to traffic. On vertical surfaces, apply the sealer in a flooding application from the bottom up, so the material runs down 6 to 8 inches below the spray pattern.
- **D. Inspection:** Monitor all aspects of the project to assure compliance to this specification. Observe and document general conditions during the entirety of the project. Verify that

each phase of work has been satisfactorily completed prior to beginning the next phase. Phases are described as follows:

- 1. Dry cleaning to remove loose debris, verify and document:
 - a. All debris has been removed and disposed of properly.
- 2. Removal of hydrocarbons, verify and document:
 - a. The manufacturer's recommended detergent is used for removal.
 - b. Hydrocarbons have been satisfactorily removed.
- 3. Pressure washing, verify and document:
 - a. Washing pressure at the wand.
 - b. Tip size used.
 - c. Wash angle and stand-off distance.
 - d. The concrete surfaces are satisfactorily cleaned.
- 4. Sealer application, verify and document:
 - a. Proper cure time for new concrete.
 - b. Concrete surface is dry.
 - 1. Document time since washed.
 - 2. For bridge decks, was deck opened to traffic after washing?
 - c. Ambient conditions.
 - 1. Document ambient temperature, surface temperature, relative humidity, and dew point.
 - d. Application and distribution method.
 - e. Coverage to be complete and even.
 - f. Material is not allowed to remain pooled.
 - g. Monitor material usage.
 - h. For bridge decks, no traffic until proper cure time is allowed.

IV. MEASUREMENT

A. Concrete Sealing. The Department will measure the quantity per square feet of each area sealed.

V. PAYMENT

A. Concrete Sealing. Payment at the contract unit price per square feet is full compensation for the following: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment; (2) Provide required surface finish; (3) Clean the concrete surfaces to be sealed; (4) Seal the specified concrete surfaces; (5) Maintain & control traffic; and, (6) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR STRUCTURES WITH OVER THE SIDE DRAINAGE

02-01091.00 Ohio 092B00033N

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Perform all work in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the Standard Drawings, this Note, and the attached detail drawings. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.

This note applies to structures with over the side drainage.

This work consists of: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment; (2) Install the drip strip; (3) Maintain and control traffic as applicable; and (4) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 Drip Strip. Drip strip shall be hot dipped galvanized steel with a minimum of 22 gage.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. The Contractor shall bear full responsibility and expense for any and all damage to the structure, should such damage result from the Contractor's actions.

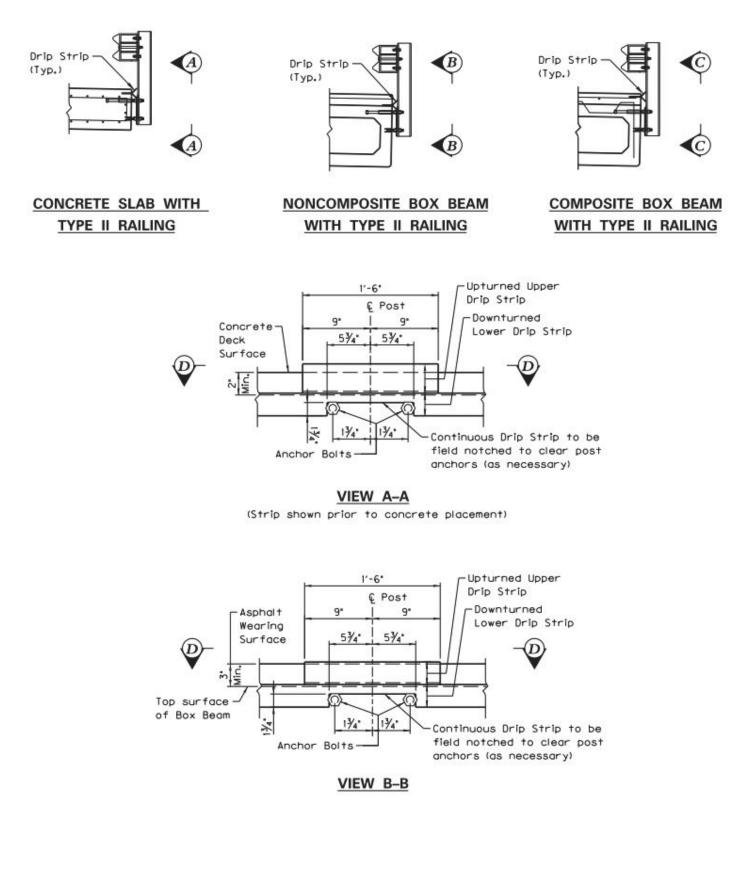
3.1 Installation of Drip Strip. Install lower drip strip, as detailed, along the full length of each side of the bridge. If splices are required in the lower drip strip, tightly butt the individual pieces together, do not lap. Install a 1'-6" long upper drip strip at each railing post.

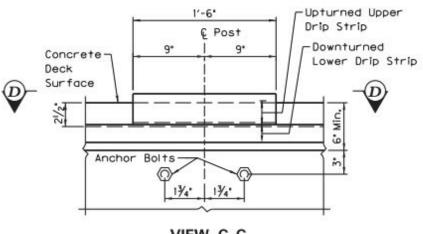
For concrete decks/slabs: Bend up strips at 90° against the inside face of the forms before concrete is placed. After the forms are removed, bend the drip strips into the final position of 45° as shown in the attached detail drawing. Use care when stripping formwork so as not to damage or wrinkle the drip strip. To further ensure that wrinkling of the strips does not occur, use an adequate length backup bar during the bending out operation.

For asphalt overlays: Prior to placing the asphalt overlay, install the bent drip strips along the edge of the prestressed box beam as shown. Fasten the drip strips with $(1\frac{1}{4})$ length, 3/32, shank diameter) button head spikes with deformed shanks or expansion anchors at 1'-6" c/c max. All installation devices shall be galvanized or stainless steel. Other similar devices shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer.

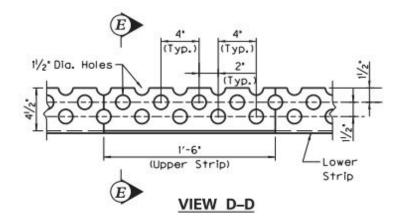
4.0 PAYMENT.

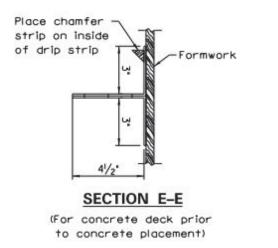
5.1 Drip Strip. Cost of all work, including all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified by this note, shall be considered incidental to the project.

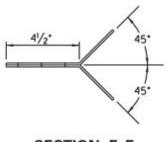




(Strip shown prior to concrete placement)







(For concrete deck after concrete placement)

SPECIAL NOTE FOR EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

02-01091.00 Ohio 092B00033N

When required, the Contractor shall be responsible for filing the Kentucky Pollution Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) KYR10 permit Notice of Intent (NOI) with the Kentucky Division of Water (DOW) and any KPDES local Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) program that has jurisdiction. The NOI shall name the contractor as the Facility Operator and include the KYTC Contract ID Number (CID) for reference.

The Contractor shall perform all temporary erosion/sediment control functions including: providing a Best Management Practice (BMP) Plan, conducting required inspections, modifying the BMP plan documents as construction progresses and documenting the installation and maintenance of BMPs in conformance with the KPDES KYR10 permit effective on August 1, 2009 or a permit re-issued to replace that KYR10 permit. This work shall be conducted in conformance with the requirements of Section 213 of KYTC current Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

The Contractor shall perform all final seeding and protection, in accordance with the plans and Section 212 of the KYTC current Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Contrary to Section 213.03.03, paragraph 2, the Engineer shall conduct inspections as needed to verify compliance with Section 213 of KYTC current Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The Engineer's inspections shall be performed a minimum of once per month and within seven days after a storm of 1/2 inch or greater. Copies of the Engineer's inspections shall not be provided to the contractor unless improvements to the BMP's are required. The contractor shall initiate corrective action within 24 hours of any reported deficiency and complete the work within 5 days. The Engineer shall use Form TC 63-61 A for this report. Inspections performed by the Engineer do not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for compliance with the KPDES permit. If corrections are not made within the 5 days specified, liquidated damages will apply at the rate specified in the Liquidated Damages note in the contract.

Contrary to Section 212. 05 and 213.05, bid items for temporary BMPs and items for permanent erosion control will not be listed and will be replaced with one lump sum item for the services. Payment will be pro-rated based on the Project Schedule as submitted by the Contractor and as agreed to by the Engineer.

The contractor shall be responsible for applying "good engineering practices". The contractor may use any temporary BMPs and permanent BMPs that fall within the guidance of the current Standard Specifications, KYTC's Best Management Practices manual, and with the approval of the KYTC Engineer.

The contractor shall provide the Engineer copies of all documents required by the KPDES permit at the time they are prepared.

The contractor shall be responsible for the examination of the soils to be encountered and make his own independent determination of the temporary BMPs that will be required to accomplish effective erosion prevention and sediment control.

The Contractor shall be responsible for filing the KPDES permit Notice of Termination (NOT) with the Kentucky DOW and any local MS4 program that has jurisdiction. The NOT shall be filed after the Engineer agrees that the project is stabilized or the project has been formally accepted.

Special Note For Additional Environmental Commitments

02-01091.00 Ohio 092B00033N

In addition to other environmental commitments listed in this contract, the following commitments also apply, as this is a federally-funded undertaking as defined in Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, <u>36 CFR 800.16(z)</u>:

 The KYTC has completed a Phase 1 archaeological survey for a site-specific area surrounding the bridge. The cleared area is shown as "Archaeologically Cleared Area" on the concept plans and/or the map attached to this note. Likewise, any areas that must be avoided have been labeled "Do Not Disturb."

If the Contractor deems it necessary to use additional areas outside the SHPO-cleared area for <u>any</u> purposes—e.g., laydown yards, vehicle parking, parking cranes, delivering beams, borrow areas, waste areas, etc.—the Contractor must first get a written agreement with the landowner (assuming it is outside the right-of-way). Then the Contractor shall seek approval of the use of the site—whether within or outside the right-of-way—by both the KYTC Section Supervisor and the Bridging Kentucky Environmental Lead, Tom Springer at BKY_Env@docs.e-builder.net. The contractor shall provide a map of the area(s) to be used, including access points, and property-owner agreements. The BKY Environmental Team will complete initial field investigations for archaeological and historical and other environmental clearances. If any potentially significant site or resources are found, the KYTC has the right to deny the use of the proposed site. The maps and property owner agreements are to be submitted at least ten (10) business days prior to the Preconstruction Conference, or 60 days prior to the Contractors access to the site, for coordination and review by the KYTC District and Bridging Kentucky Team.

2) In the event that human remains are encountered during project activities, all work should be immediately stopped in the area. The area should be cordoned off, and, in accordance with KRS 72.020, the county coroner and local law enforcement must be contacted immediately. Upon confirmation that the human remains are not of forensic interest, the unanticipated discovery must be reported to Nicolas Laracuente at the Kentucky Heritage Council at (502) 892-3614, George Crothers at the Office of State Archaeology at (859) 257-1944, and KYTC DEA archaeologists at (502) 564-7250.

For guidance regarding inadvertent discovery and treatment of human remains, refer to the KYTC's <u>Right of Way Guidance Manual</u> (Section ROW-1202), and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's (ACHP) <u>Policy Statement Regarding Treatment of Human Remains and Grave</u> <u>Goods</u> (adopted by ACHP February 23, 2007).

3) If, during the implementation of The Project, a previously unidentified historic/ archaeological property is discovered or a previously identified historic/archaeological property is affected in an unanticipated manner, the contractor shall (1) call KYTC DEA archaeologists at (502) 564-7250, (2) call SHPO archaeologists at (502) 892-3614, and (3) ensure that all work within a reasonable area of the discovery shall cease until such time as a treatment plan can be developed and implemented.

Archaeologically Cleared Area

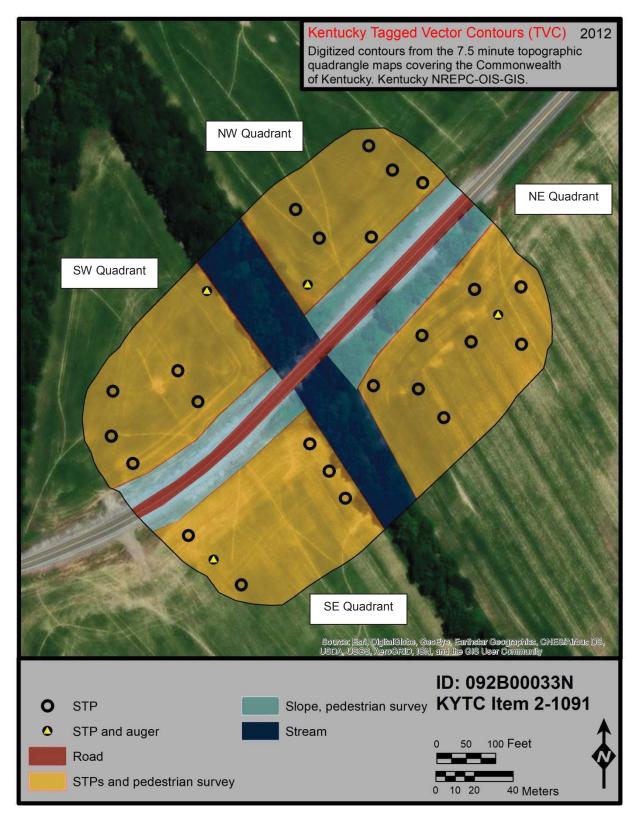
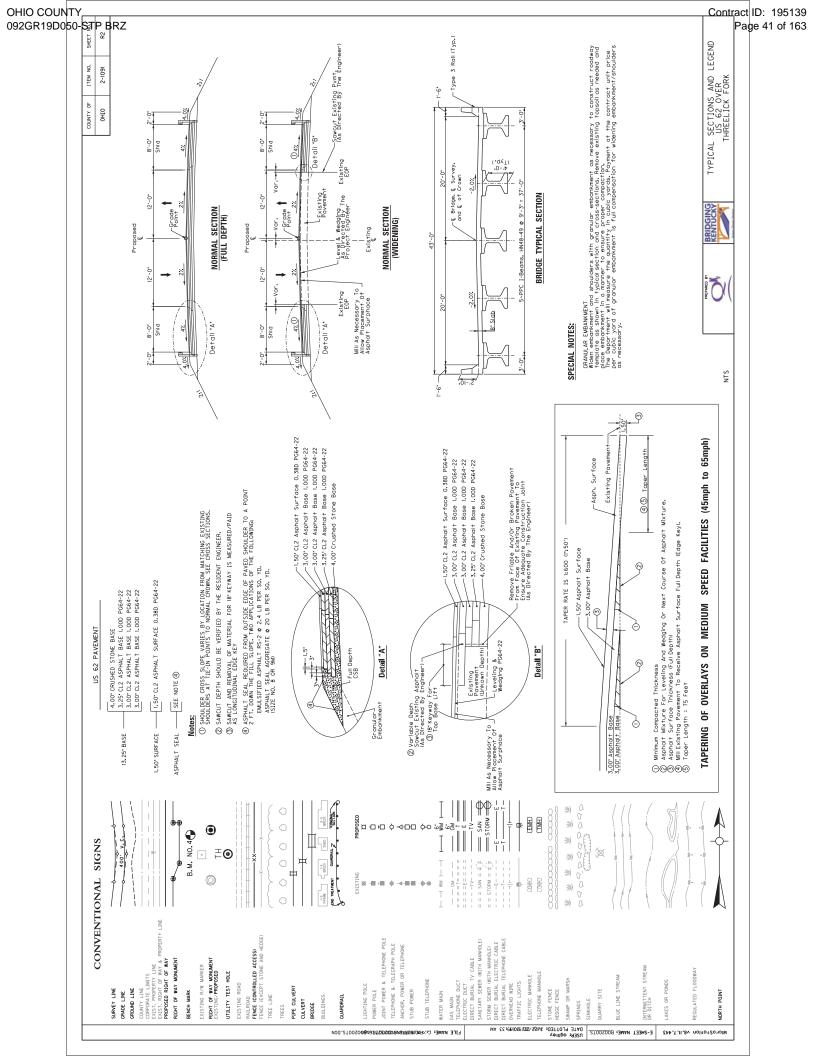
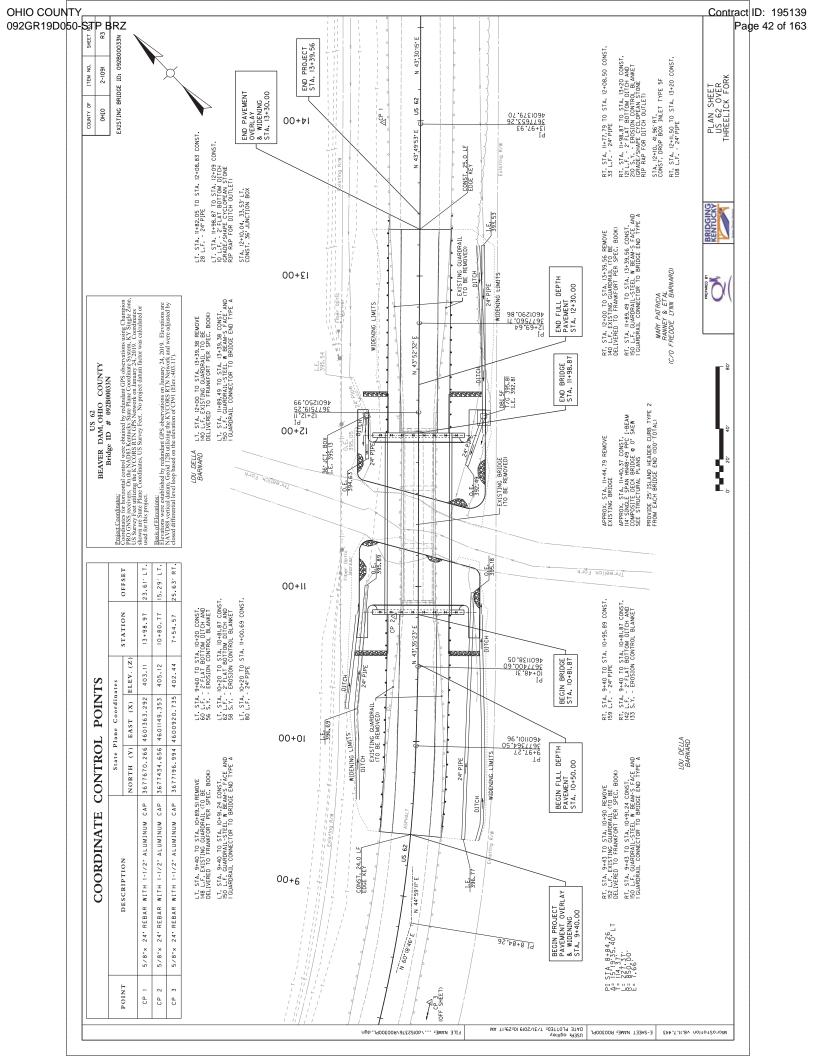


Figure 9. Bridge 092B00033N (Item No. 2-1091) showing project area conditions and excavation locations on aerial map.

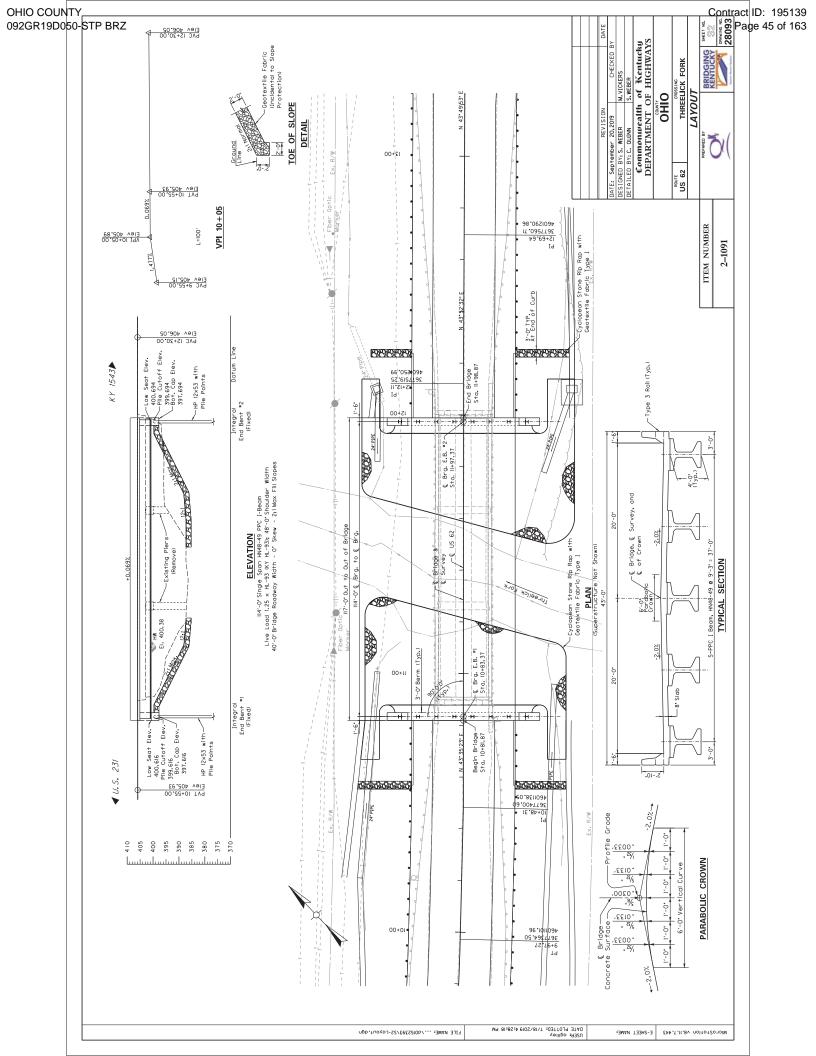
				Contract ID: 195139
093CGL13D0200-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-	5.0 microart box box 5.1 hittedat box box bittedat box 5.3 hittedat box box bittedat box 5.3 hittedat box box bittedat box 5.3 hittedat box bittedat box 5.3 superspecture bittedat 5.3 superspecture bittedat 5.3 superspecture bittedat 5.3 superspecture bittedat 5.4 constituencings bittedat 5.4 constituencings bittedat 5.4 constituencings bitter 5.4 constituencings bitter 5.5 constituencings bitter		ZUI CARTINI UTREPRIZEE LESION SPECIFICATIONS WITH COMMONIMERTING OF HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS COUNTY OF DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT OF DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS COUNTY OF DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT DEPARTMEN	Page 40 of 163
RANSPORTATION CABINET EPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS	VEK FORK 40.37	LOCATION MAP	BEORE VOLDIG BEORE VOLDIG The contractor is instructed to call 360.53 600 to each Y 811, the one call system contracts is instructed to call 360.53 600 to each Y 811, the one call system contracts of the cardinal system contract of the cardinal system contracts of the cardinal system contract of the cardinal system contracts of the cardinal system contract of the cardinal system contracts of the cardinal system contract of the cardinal system contracts of the cardinal system contract of the cardinal system contracts of the cardinal system contract of the cardinal system contracts of the cardinal system contract cardinal system contract cardinal system contract of the	
STANDARD DRAWINGS STANDARD DRAWINGS TERMILS FOR STRUCTURES REDUCTOR REDU	BDI-025-01 FIPE REDING FIRENCE CONCRETS, AND INCLOSE-05 PIPE REDING FIRENCE CONCRETS, AND INCLOSE-05 PIPE REDING FIRENCE CONCRETS, AND INCLOSE-03 PINENCE RDX-001-66 JUNTTON BOX PIXENCE CONC. JUNTTON BOX RDX-001-56 JUNTTON BOX PIXENCE JUNTTON BOX RDX-001-56 JUNTTON BOX PIXENCE JUNTTON BOX RDX-001-50 JUNTTON BOX PIXENCE JUNTTON BOX RDX-201-50 JUNTTON BOX PIXENCE JUNTTON BOX RDX-202-61 JUNTTON BOX PIXENCE JUNTTON BOX RDX-225-61 SLIT FRAR A A RDX-225-61 JUNT FRAR A A RDX-200-61 MA RAMENT FRAR A	Collection PTICE NAME: Collection PILE NAME: 7 PILE NAME: PILE NAME: DESIGN CRITER PILE NAME: COLLERIA	<u>ت ن</u>	Max. DISTANCE W/O PASSING EXISTING BRIDGE ID: 092800033N

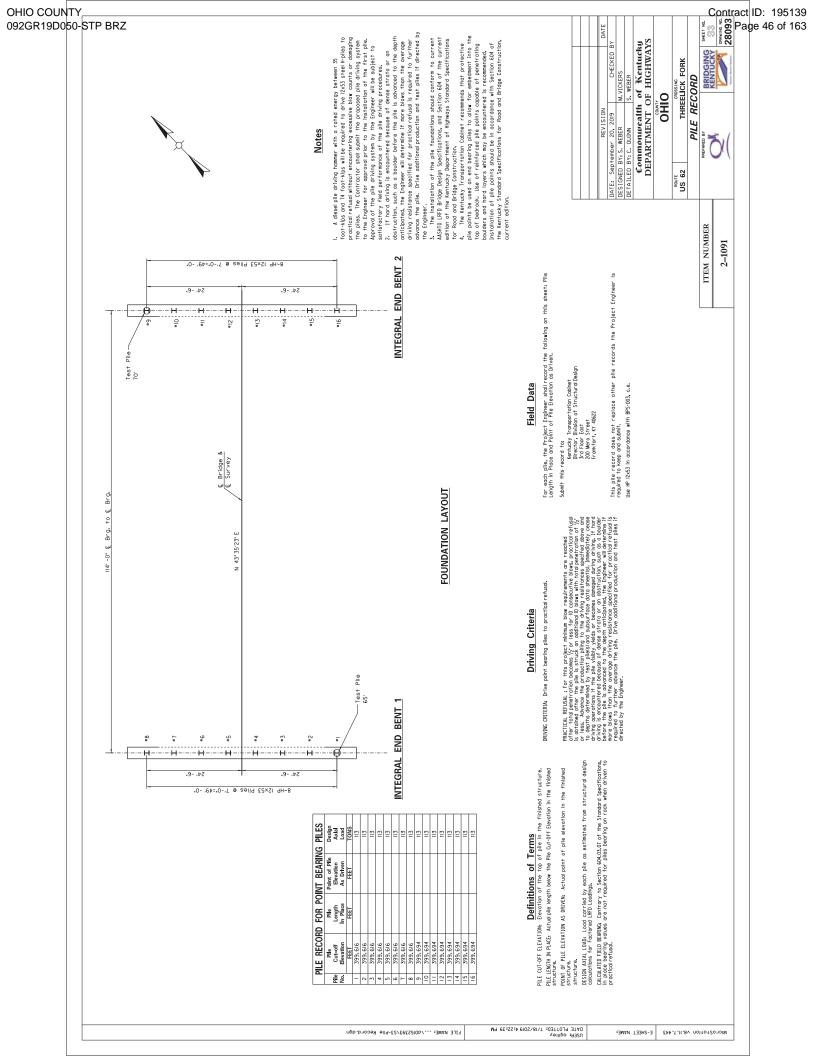


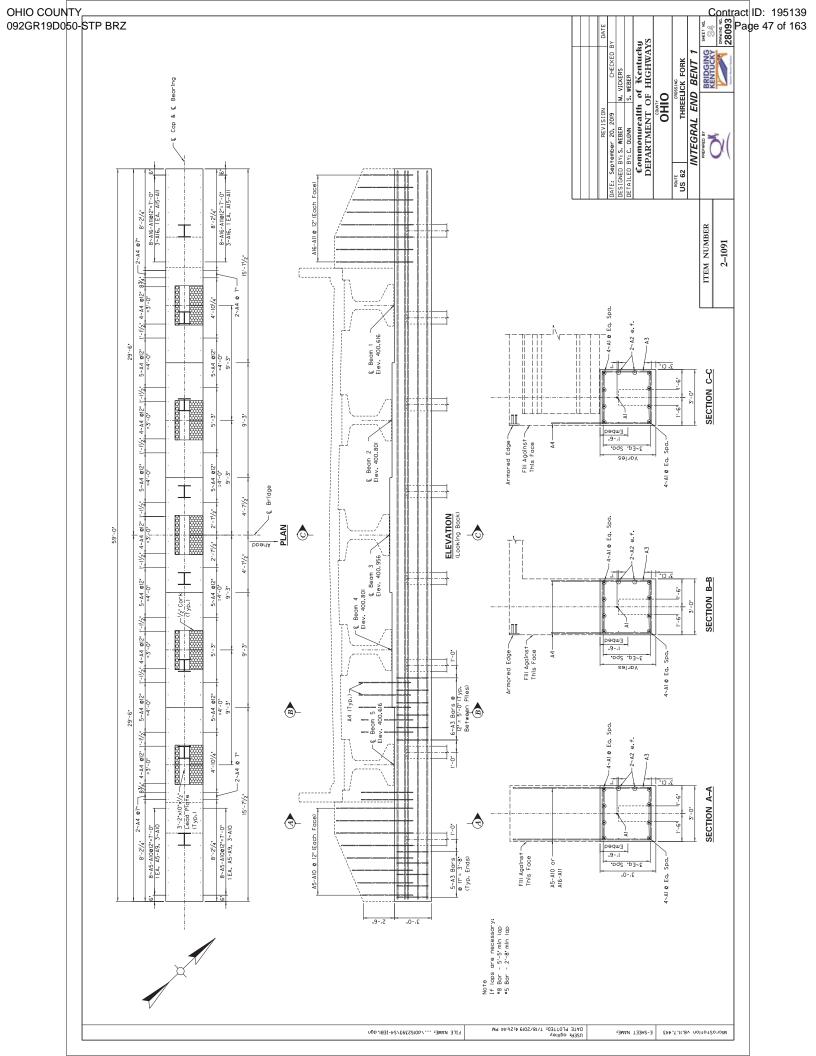


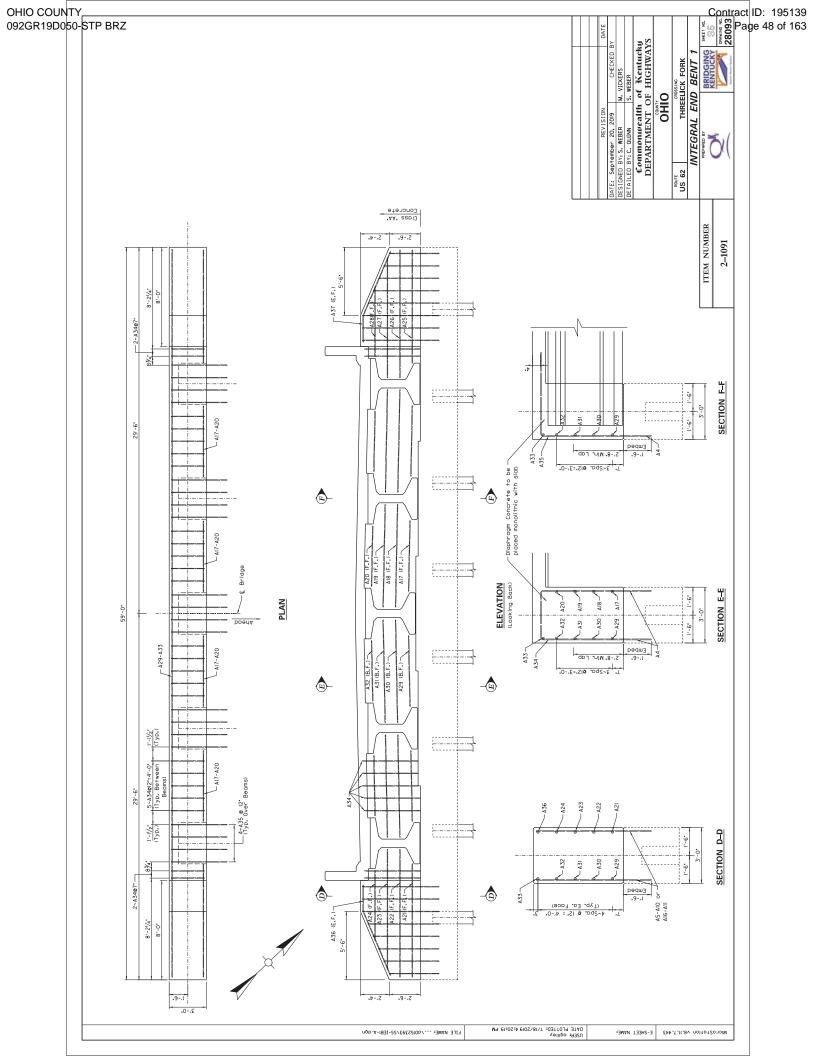
COUNTY												<u> </u>											·									,	Contract ID:	
19D050-S	ŞTPB ≝	<u>∦az</u> `	416	414	ř	412	\square	410	+	408	406	2	404	$\left \right $	402	;	400	398	$\overline{+}$	396	394	-	392		390	388	288 288	386		ک 384 °	382		Page 4	
	3	1	\pm	\pm		\vdash			\pm	\pm									+	\pm				+	\pm	\pm						403.		
	1TEM NO. 2-1091	\square	+	<u></u>	-		\square	\square	\rightarrow	-	-			Į <u></u> Į ↓	\square	\vdash	+	\square	\square	$\overline{+}$			Ĥ	_	+	+	The solution 2.550% 10.687 - 1 the SMOVAL NOTE BRIDGE REMOVAL NOTE to solution 2.550% 10.687 - 1 the SMOVAL NOTE to solution 2.550% 10.687 - 1 the solution of the solution of the solution of the moneet is a solution of the solution of the moneet is a sol	proper itions.	shall f	–	L'5	4+60	F ¥	
		++-	+	+'	+	++	$\left - \right $	$\left - \right $	+	+	+	\vdash	\vdash	\parallel	$ \rightarrow$	<u> </u>	+	$\left - \right $	\vdash	+	+-'	\vdash	$\left \right $	+	+	+		n the ≩cifica	actor	-	╟┼		PROFILE SHEET US 62 OVER THREELICK FORK	
	COUNTY OF OHIO	LT.	+	\pm					+										\square	\pm				_	\pm	+	- shall	i remair ant spe bridge	n payr Contr		, 9 0,4	14+4	EELIC EELIC	
	<u> </u>	$\overline{+}$	\downarrow	<u> </u>	-		\square	$\overline{+}$	-		-		ĻΪ	$\overline{\square}$		$\overline{+}$	-	Ē	<u> </u>	\rightarrow	<u> </u>	F	Ĥ]	-	bridge	a shall curre heam t	,eur mp sur ances.		1'5	404.	THRE	
-		\vdash	+	+'	+	+	$\left \right \right $	$\left \right ^{1}$	PROJECT 13+39.56	39.56	+	\square		P	$ \rightarrow$	\square	+	$\left \right $	\vdash	+	+'	\vdash	$\left + \right $	+	+	+	- mean	bridge h the Tee	its. Lur purtenc	\parallel				
			+	\pm	F	#	Ħ		END PRO	A. 13+			11	g Ground					\square	+				_	\pm	+	Tee .	cisting ce wit	butmen all app		- 5'*	14+04.		
		\vdash	+	'		/EMENT	0.00	Ē- '				\square		- Existing	\square	\vdash]	Į.	$\overline{+}$	-		<u> </u>	\square	-	+	-	for ced	the ex cordan	eu ete at e and		1.1	13+80 13+80	<u>ت> ا</u>	
		\square	+	+	L S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	END PAVEMEN OVERLAY & WIDENING	- 13+3C	\vdash	+	+		+	1	Ē			+	$\left \frac{1}{2} \right $	+	+	+	\vdash	$\left \right $	+	+	+	REMOV	in ac	aur., 1 concr ructur.				KENTUCKY	
		\square	\mp	<u> </u>	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R		STA.		\mp	\mp	\sum	ļ		\square		\downarrow			\square	\mp	—		Ц	—	\mp	+	RIDGE	i mater sed of 22.50'F	ing str		0.8	.80 ⁴		
		\vdash	+	+'	+	\downarrow		1	-	+	\perp	Ņ	<u> </u>	\vdash		\vdash		$\left - \right $	\vdash	+	+'		.E. 593, 53	+	+	+	Pree B.	dispos	existi existi ett.	. '	5.3	13+40		
		$\Box \pm$	\pm	+	\vdash				\pm	\pm					0*00 40	•205 və	<u>\</u>		t.	\pm	+	t	3.55	+	+	+		ificatio Dall be	1 two (2 val of 2 val of 2 2		£9.4	150 40P.		
		\square	+	F T	F		\square	\square	$\overline{+}$	1		62		\square	Ļ	<u>⊢</u>	1		20 36.36	П.	Į_'	Щ	Ħ	—	\mp	+	10.8	, speci and sh nnsist	oris. s. and e. remo naximur	, [[-'	S*S	13+2C		
		\vdash	+	100.00 F 0.07%		IRES	$\left - \right $	$\left - \right $	+	+		50 7.8 <u>57</u>	$\left - \right $	\vdash	\neg	L DEPT	2	$\left - \right $	+20 396.	$\left \right $	+	+	$\left \right $	+	+	+	22.50°5	th the actor	tur te pier omplete ss to r	. -'	9.8 87.8	-90 7 -90 7		
			\pm	61 = 00	62 = 	STRUGT		80.90	0 / 10	9 <u>13</u>		A				END FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT STA. 12+30,00	-		1		a 0.65%		Ħ	+	t	\pm	listing	contro contro	suret concret the co all slope			0	06.204	
-		\vdash	$\overline{+}$	'		ED 15 ABOVE DATUM	Ē	50.0s	12+	<u></u>	-			$\overline{\square}$	\downarrow	s FE	<u> </u> -	Ē	$\overline{+}$	<u> </u>	Ц Б Б	4	F-		$\overline{+}$	1	- er	scordar f the visting	vo (2) c nclude fress o	. '	F+-		7.804	
			+	+_	"	D 15 AE	$\left - \right $	$\left \frac{1}{2} \right $	\pm	+	+		+	$\left \right $	1	Æ	+	Ļ	+	0.50% DT. RT.	1		\square	+	+	+	F .	<u>ö</u>	+.50	4	<u> </u> _		402*90 402*8	
		I-BEAM		† '		LOTT			395.54	\mp	<u></u> "	Þ	\square	\square		\square	BRIDGE	198-1	\square	SPEC.	‡;	80	P		\mp	+	\square	\square		'			6*50* 4	
	-+	PC	+	+0 9 402.31	30° JCT. BOX 1.E. 395.13		++	t- Piper	-REMOVE 6.5' EXIST. PIPE	<u> </u>	\vdash	\vdash	\vdash		0.90 190.0	EI 67 40			395.81 392.81	+	+	+-'	$\left \right $	+	+	+	++	+		+	\vdash			
		8-49 P	Ħ		30. JC			EX- 24	L REMC	END BRIDGE							2		DBI 5F 1/G 395. 1.E. 392.4		Ţ	Ę		_	1	+		_	+	'			6*50* 2+50 402*0*	
	/	CONS I	+	-0-01 -0-01 -0-01 -0-01	10			100	5.05		\downarrow				Í						Ŧ	PIPE 1.00%		=	+	+	4	4	+	<u> </u>			406.03	
		TE DEC	5	+	2 +98,87 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	10 665	<u></u> ↓ ‡	28 L.F. 24. PIPE 8 2.00%		R	+		+	H.	it t				87	X -	#	24 PII		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		10.304 8	
		STA. 11+40.37 CONST. 114' SINGLE SPAN HN48-49 F COMPOSITE DECK BRIDGE © 0' SKEW		+'	F	\square		\square	0.E. 394.63	<u> </u>	– '			ļ		\square	 100 YEAR FLOOD WATER SURFACE ELEV 400.38		+98.87 395.75	Щ.	+-			392.49	\mp			\neg		+'	\square	+	2.265 =	
	Ц	210 0	#	+		++	$\left - \right $	\vdash		+	+-'		$\left\ - \right\ $	e.v.	$\left \frac{1}{1} \right $	H		-	24	LIC .		+		1 392	+-		\mathbb{H}	-		+	\vdash		0 406.00 ++ 232.3	
		\square	+	+					-	+	-			g Bridge B00033N		i de la companya de l			HYDRAULIC = 910 S.F.	HYDRAULIC = 910 S.F.	+			Fork	+	-			_	1		6	8-986.8 + 1 + 386.99	
-		\vdash	+	+'	+	\square	\square	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+	0.069%			Existing ID: 092B).66	$\left \right $	NC	덥얼	_	-	$\left \right $	hreelick	+	+	\downarrow	À		+'	$\left \right $			
		\square	UCTURES	<u>+</u>	+	+	$\left \frac{1}{2} \right $		2.89	+			₩_		ISTING W BEAA	EV 402.	PROPOSED -LOW BEAM ELEV 400.66	$\left \frac{1}{2} \right $	EXI OP	PRO	0.E. 395.18	2000		<u> </u>	+		\bigstar	+	+	+	\vdash		7.785 + 205.97	
		\square	GE STRI	DATUM	+81,87	Į.	\square		3 <u>95</u> .	+	+	Þ	ĮΓ'	ļ			- 4	\square		ł	1		Þ	7	7	-	\square	\neg		<u> </u>	—		902*392*8	
		\vdash	LT. DT. & DRAINAGE STRU	ABDVE	39	+	H	.++	+	+	+-'	-	╨	ŀĿ	<u>i</u>		4	=	#	+	1			+	\pm	\pm		_	+	\pm			×6.204 00	
			DT. &	TED		<u>t</u>	8 I. 00%		DSED								+	~0		ħ	Ē	Ē	Ē		Ŧ	1	Ē			Ŧ			8.204 +0 -405.84	
		$\overline{+}$		- FLOI	H	S = 0.5%	24" PIPE	$\overline{+}$	2 PROP	RADE LINE BEGIN BRIDO 10+81.87	<u>.</u>		Ē	Ē	<u>56.</u> 21	EI67 40		181.0	396-1	\mathbb{H}	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Ĥ	+	+	-	\square	_	+	'	F+-		0 + + 402.93	
		rt_	+	+	+	SPEC	5	\vdash	US 62	CRADE BEG	<u>_</u>		F		<u>*5</u> 5+		BECIN BRIDGE	0+8+0		;#[+	+	\vdash	+	+	+	++	+	, <u> </u>	+	\vdash	0		
		\square	!	0 FT ':				396.69	\downarrow	\mp	=			$\left \right $		\square	BEGIN	\$TA.	E 0 1.00%	\square	<u> </u>		Д	_	\mp	+				—			402.8	
		\vdash		L = 100.00 GI = 1.48% G2 = 0.07%			#		+	+	-		$\left - \right $	$\left - \right $	\vdash	$ \land $	+	$\left[- \right]$	24* PIPE	<u>.</u>	+'	+	$\left \right $	+	+	+	++	+		+	\vdash	2	402*82	
			+	C2				68.50 00.80	10+01	EIG. AbI	=					DEPTH 00		-	 SPFC	SFE C				_	1	+		_		+			89*50*	
-		\vdash	+	+'	+	= 0.812	- 0.812	\vdash	+	+		<u> </u> −	<u> </u>	\vdash	\vdash	BEGIN FULL DEF PAVEMENT STA. 10+50.00		55	3	+	+'	<u> </u> _'	$\left + \right $	+	+	+	++	+		+	\vdash		402* 6	
		1	\pm	\pm	\square		SPEC		\pm	\pm		1					<u>i</u>	Ħ	1	仕				+	\pm	\pm		_	, <u> </u>	\pm		8	00 402*48	
		\square	+	– '	-		Ę	\square	$\overline{+}$	-	+	ŢĮ		\square					\mathbb{P}	\vdash	2		Ħ	_	-	+	\square	_		<u> </u>	\square	E	005.23 405.23	
		\square	+	+	+	+	460 197.18	<u>*:6</u>	-G.P	~ <u> </u>		1.477%	F	\square	00 9	• <u>50</u> ≱ ∧ə •55+6 ⊃/		$\left \right +$	\exists		396. 77	\vdash	$\left \right $	+	+	+	++	+		+	$\left \right $			
		\downarrow	+	\downarrow	\square			Ļļ	<u>20 00</u>	05 v91						4	\pm		\downarrow	÷	1			-	+	+		_	_	1			9+00 9+40 404-93	
		\vdash	+	+'	-	\downarrow	\vdash	$\left \right $	+	+	+-'	\vdash	1	$\left - \right $	$ \vdash$	¥		$\left - \right $	\vdash	39.6	+'		$\left \right $	+	+	+	++	+	+	+		+	7.404 9. 20 20	
		$\Box \pm$	\pm	\pm	\square	\vdash	\vdash		+	\pm			- US 62	[]		CT VERLAY			1	\pm			\square		\pm			+	+	\pm		+		
		\square	+	+'	-		\square	\square	$\overline{}$	1	+		ĘΙ	\square		BEGIN PROJECT PAVEMENT OVERLA & WIDENING	.+40. U	\square	\square	+	+		Ħ	_	+	+	\square	_		—'	\square	+		
		\square	+	+'	-	+	$\left \right \right $	$\left \right $	+	+	+	$\left \right $				BEGIN PAVEM & WIC	STA. 2	$\left - \right $	\vdash	+	+	$\left - \right $	$\left \right $	-	+	+	++	-		+	$\left \right $	++	8 8 8 8 8 8 8	
N.	۹	\square	\mp	†	\square			Ļ	4	-	Ļ	\square							\downarrow	Ţ	Ţ	\square		<u> </u>	1	-	\square		—		-		\$ 403.9	
DATUM	418 418	<u> </u>	416	414	4	412	f I	410		408	406	ا د	404	4	402	r `	400	398	.	396	394		392		390	388	201	386		384	382	380	6 2 0 V 00	

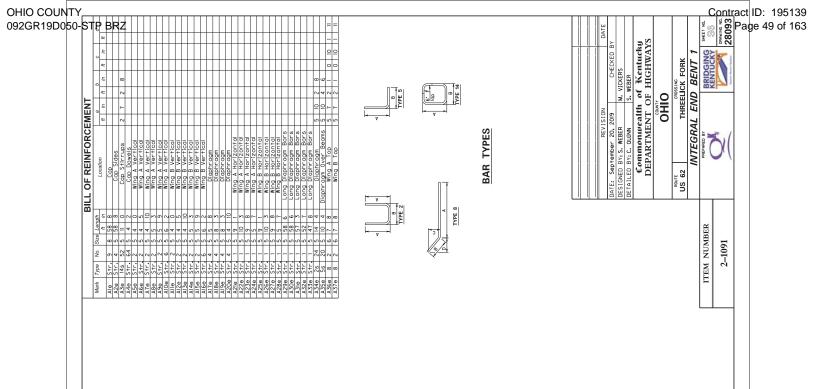
	Contract ID: 195139
092GR19D050-STP BRZ	Contract ID: 195139 Page 44 of 163 DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT
	ITEM NUMBER 2-1091
Cancer And a start of the sta	
 Statilizations ferences to the sectifications are to the current edition of the control by periodic of the control with interim. Statilizations ferences to the sectifications are to the current edition of the control with interim. Statilization sections are to the ASSIID URD Bridge Beage States control with interim. Statilization sections are to the ASSIID URD Bridge Beage States control with interim. Statilization sections are to the ASSIID URD Bridge Beage States control with interim. Statilization sections are to the ASSIID Sectifications. Statilization sections are to the assist one for our device of 15 pst. Statilization sections are control easign method as specified in the current ASSIID Sectifications. Matter Statilizations. Matter Statilizations	Stop Drawings eras requere to compare the stocker. It earlies the stop formation of an any time review of review. These submissions shall conflict the shop stop 2938003800055, shall conflict the shop stop 293800380055, shall conflict the shop stop 203800380055, shall conflict the shop comments in the fabrication sa ethern trixin' or 25350 sheets, shall review the second review of the stop of the shop stop stop stop stop stop stop stop st
۵۱۱۴۵۰ ۱۱۰۲۵۵۰ ۲۰۵۲/۵۵۱۹ ۲۰۱۲ ۲۰۱۳ ۲۰۱۳ ۲۰۱۳ ۲۰۱۳ ۲۰۱۳ ۲۰۱۳ ۲۰۱۳	

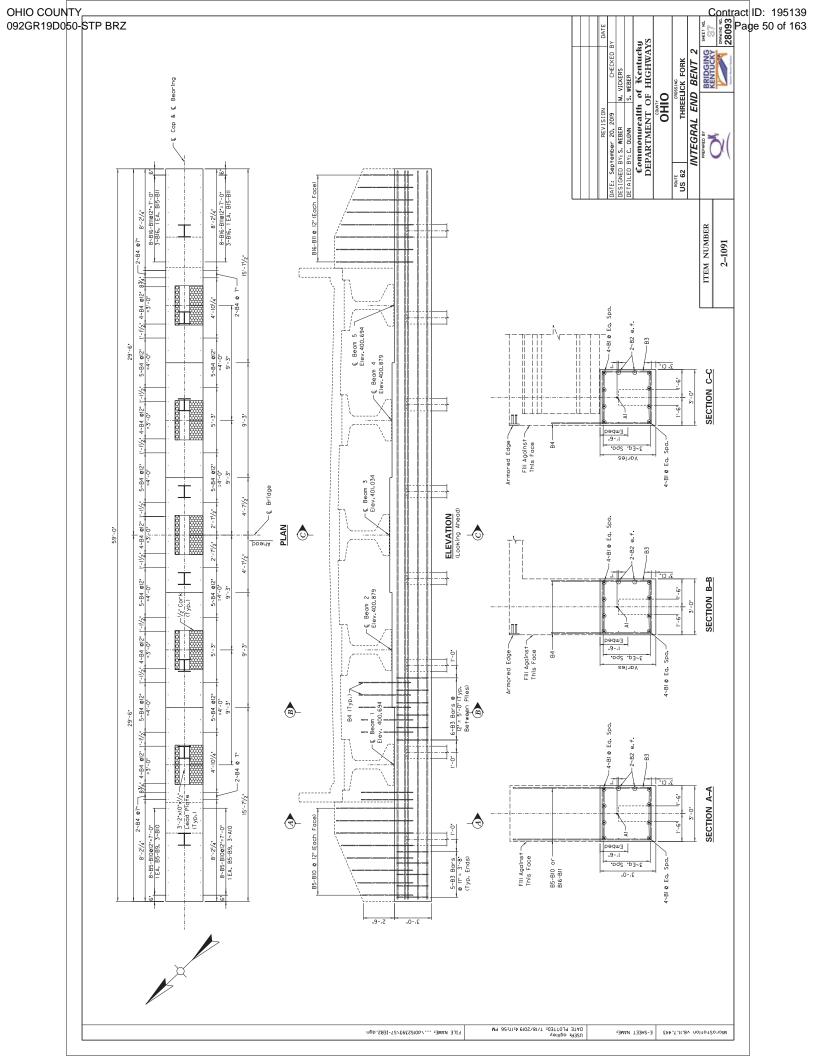


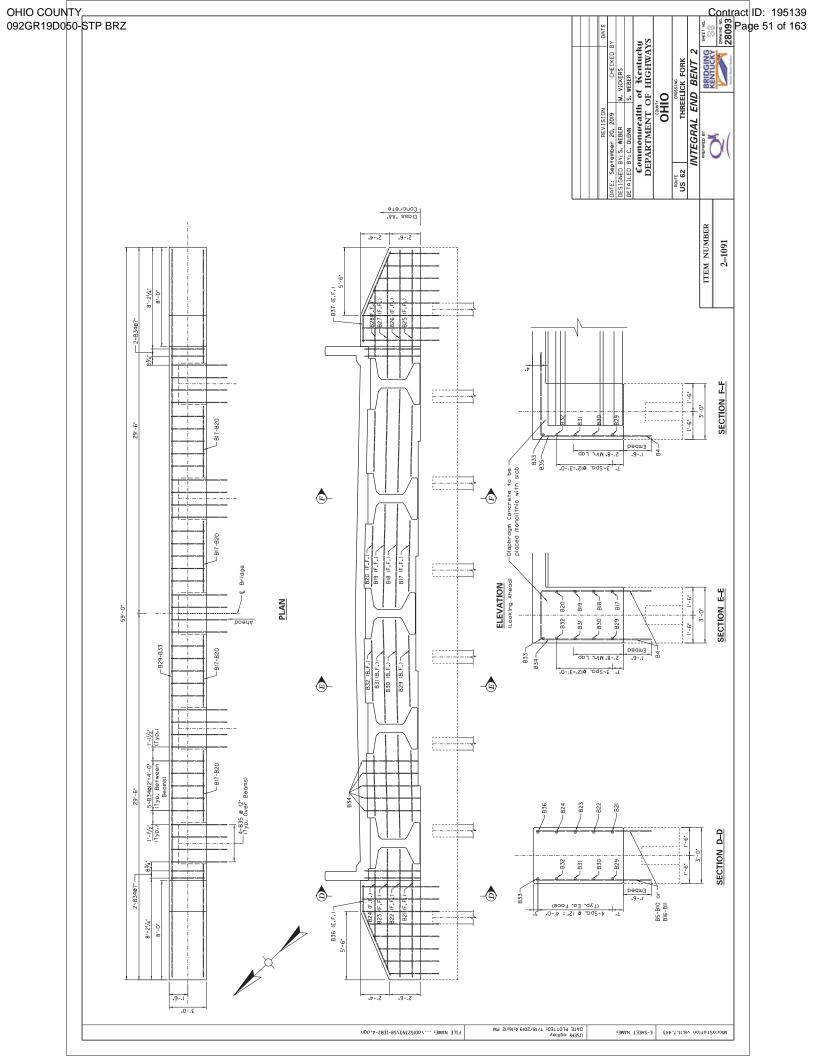


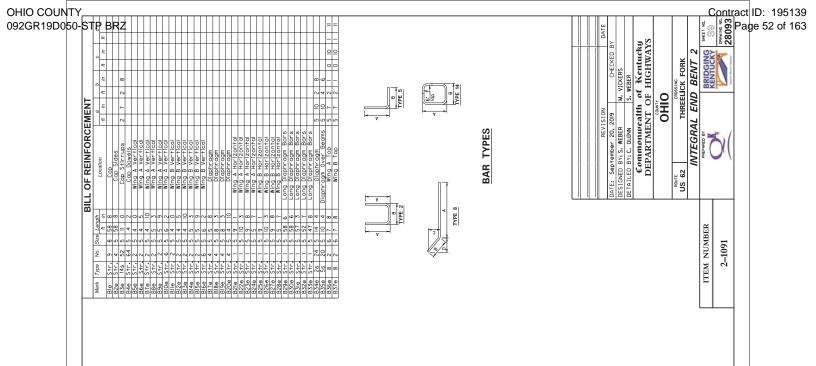


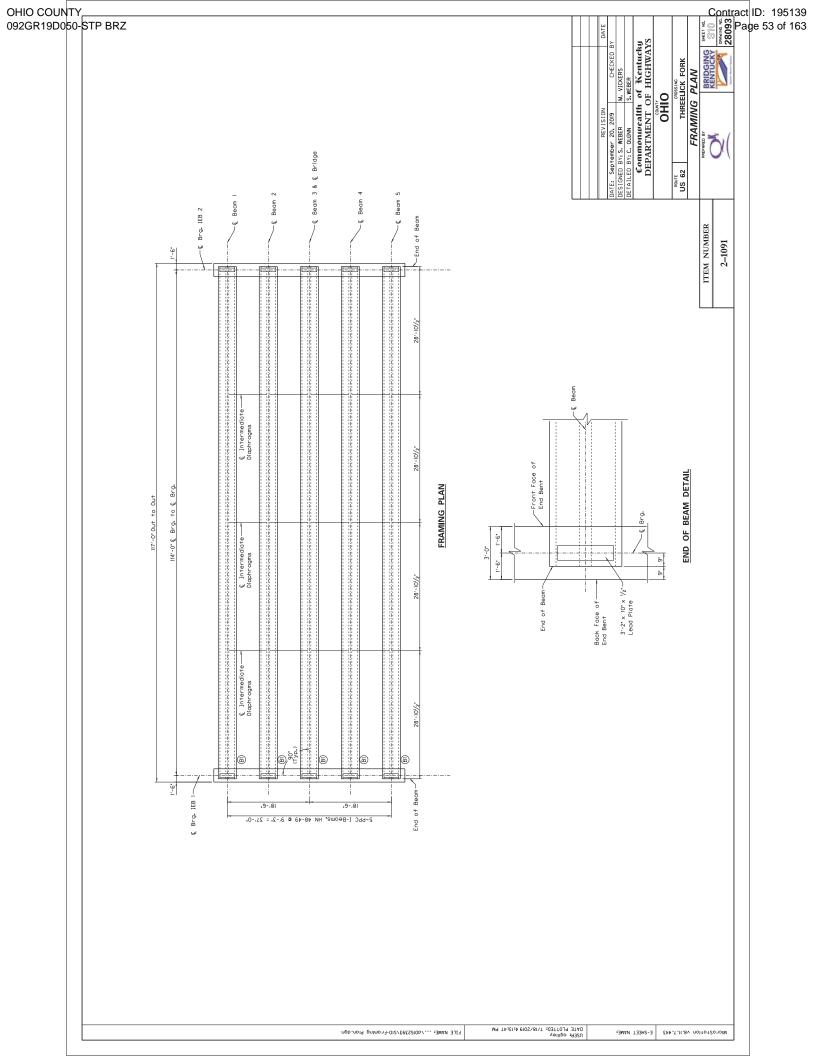


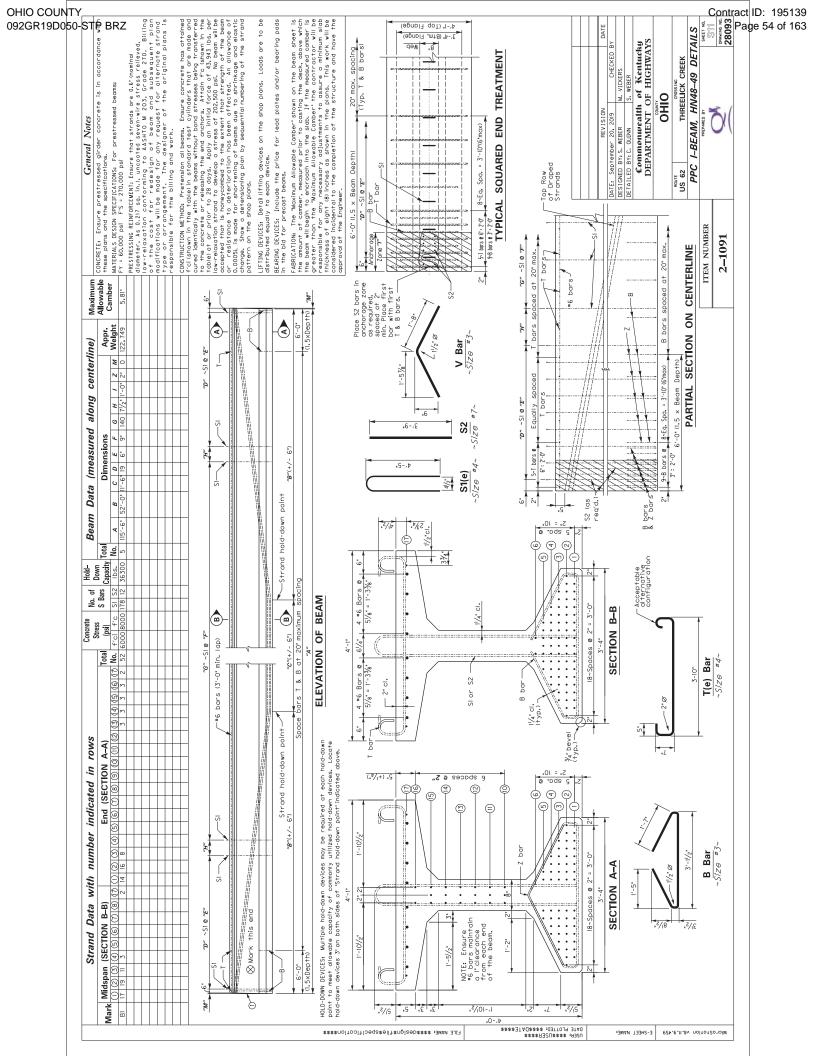


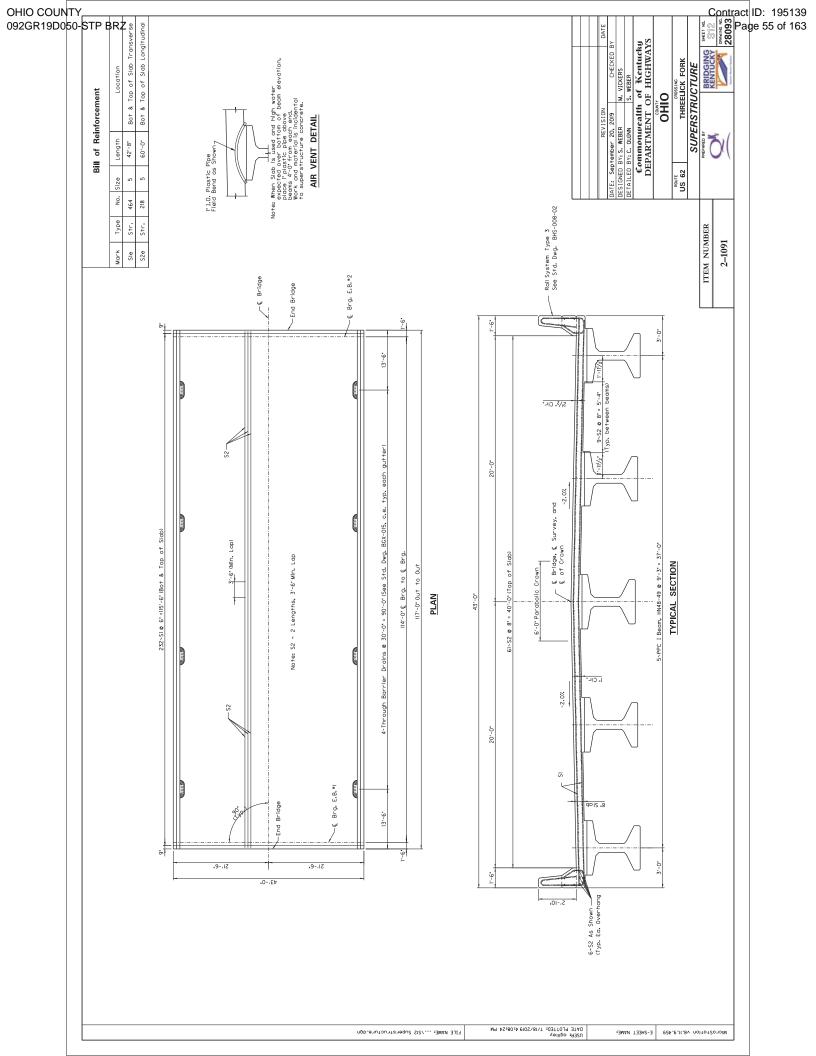


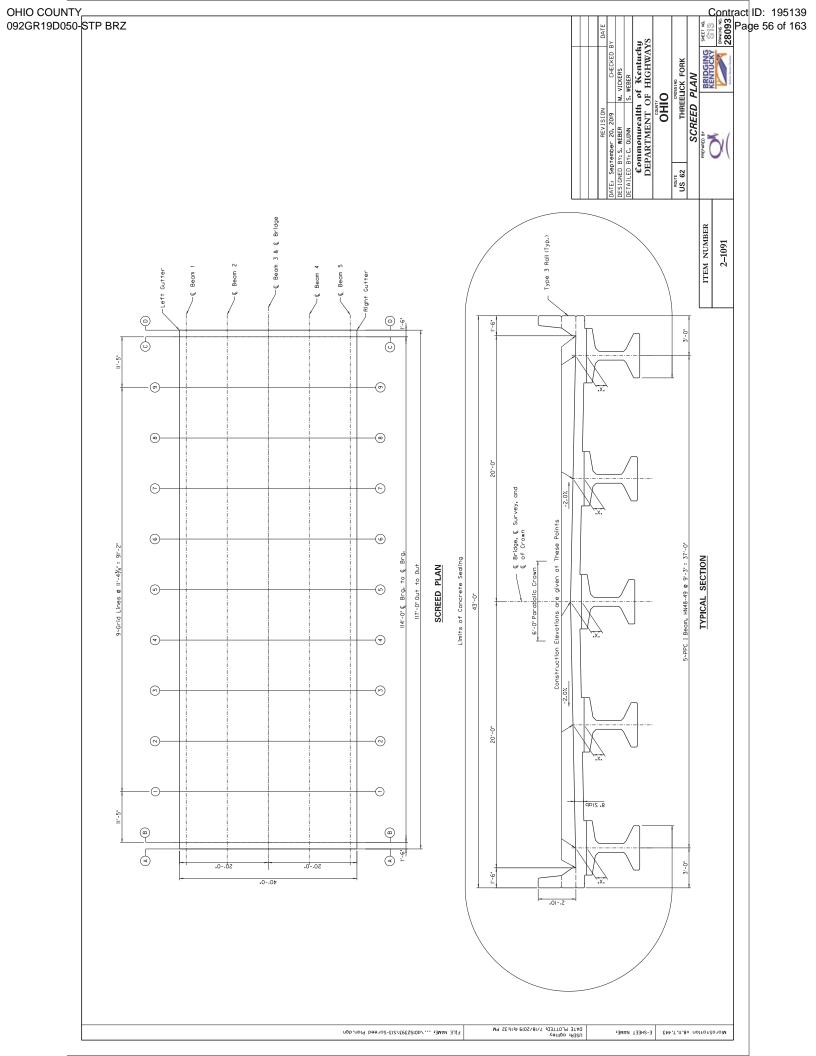












092GR19D050-STP BRZ		
	Image: Second Displaying the second displaying th	
	ITEM NUMBER	
EEMI 4 EEMI 5 EEMI 5 EEMI 5 CONST. TOP OF DM. CONST. OP OF DM. CONST. CONST. TOP OF DM. CONST. TOP OF DM. CONST. CONST.	by the grid loyout. The beam elevations are not press not prove and prime evolutions are to be under "top of Ginder" elevations. Compute dimension 'Y' as follows: "Construction Elevation with construction Elevations houses dimension 'Y. Construction Elevations houses and 'Top of ginder' elevation and the tables dimension 'Y. Construction Elevations houses there are a the dimension 'Y. construction for burder, and dimension 'Y. Construction Elevations houses combare damage, and errors in a rescrim the produce reverse conders, adds, and unsightly facto fiders. The minimum allowable dimension 'Y on a beam results in the adsol of the top fiders (in the top fiders. Fiders filth the top fiders, the cross shore of the beam flange, This is statudated as the deck this has beam flange. This is statudated as the deck this top of girders, the cross shore or of the finghment. For setting are the point of the Engineer. For setting the point of the point of the finghment. For setting the point of the contract flances top of girders for rop of stream of the contract flances top of girders for rop of stream of the contract flances. More the girders when pourting with the contract flances constant the girders when pourting with the contract flances. More the directs when pourting with the contract flances constant of the mediane shown on Sheet Sil is the dimont of conter, medaured profin the figures of equation of the elevations. More when the resonable for ony medesary contractor will be resonable for ony medesary of elevation of the elevation of the Engineer.	
Image: colspan="2">Image: colspan="2" Image: colspan="2">Image: colspan="2" Image: colspan="2" Image: colspan="2" <th co<="" td=""><td>10-0-0-0-0-10-2-10-2-10-2-10-2-10-2-10-</td></th>	<td>10-0-0-0-0-10-2-10-2-10-2-10-2-10-2-10-</td>	10-0-0-0-0-10-2-10-2-10-2-10-2-10-2-10-

Contract ID: 195139

OHIO COUNT	Y				 														Cont	ract ID: 195139
092GR19D050	-S₂T	PE	RZ		a					c					G		a	a		Page 58 of 163
	SHEET	×			420	410	400		390	420	410	400	390	150	420	410	400	390 150		
																			FOR	
	ITEM NO.	2-1091							140					140				140	US 62 OVER THREELICN STA.9440 TO STA.9480	
																			CTIC STA	
	COUNTY OF	OHO					_		130					130				130		
	COUN	ō					_											_	VER VER	
									120					120				120		
														_					IS 6	
								1	=					=				0		
									00				1	0				0		
									2				1	0				0]
									06					06				06	AL	
									01					ол —				01	HORIZONTAL	
									80					80				80	, HOR	
													i						1,01 = 11	
	-	-				$\left \right $	_		0					2				0	SCALE: 1	1
	\vdash	-					_												sci	
	-	-					+		09					9				9		1
																				1
									20					20				50]
								i)	40				i /	0				40		
							10		4			12:1		4			*	4		
								24. PIPE	0 M				24" PIPE	<u>o</u> m			24" PIPE	0 M		
							~``//	24. FI				12	24. P			3	24 PI			
									50					50				<u>8</u>		
							=					10.5:1				MATCH EX.				
	-											*		<u>e</u>		8		- 2		
							2.36%			>		2.68%		0		3.00%			0	
						87.205 205.4			0		5.23 05.23			09+6		404.93		- 0	9 + 40 0	
							5.69%		0			6.48%				7.26%		0		
									1			η		<u> </u>		5	h	0		
							18.00%		-20			10.7:1		-30		MATC		-20		
							- T		1					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		E	V	1		
							l, š		e M			- j		0 M				08-		
								<u>\</u>	'					1			Ì			-
							_		-40					0 7				-40		
																				-
							_		-50					0				-20		
									0					0				0		
									9					9				99		1
									0					0				0]
									-					-						
									08-					0				08-		
									'					'						
	-	_					_		- 6 -					06-				0 6-		
	_	-					_													
	-	-							-100					-100				-100		1
	-	-							0					0				0		
														-						1
									0					0				0		1
									-120					-120				-120]
									-130					-130				-130		
									1					7				Ŧ		
									-140					-140				-140		
								Lİ 🔶												
							-		20					-150				390 -150		
				_	420	410	400		390	420	410	400	390		420	410	400	- 390		
	-																			
	\vdash							NO0*SX00	100X\9/\$7c	PW_WORKING/DO	∕:⊃ :∃MAN ⊐	EIL	610	ة TIEO: April'17, 2	DATE PLO	X00100X :3w	AN TEEH2-3	65 5 ' 6 '11 'P^	MICCOStation	
								100 3800		JJ NG NG NG Md	E MYNE V.			(981 1932U 3		139923	038 0 II 84		1

OHIO COUNT 092GR19D05(Υ																				Contr	act ID: 195139
092GR19D05)- S ⊒T	₽ৣ₽	RZ			a	-		2		0	0	9		2	q				0		Page 59 of 163
	SHEET	×			420	410		1	390		420	410	400	7 1	150	420	410		Ŧ	390	×	
	ò.	5						ł			_			i I							F0F	
	ITEM NO.	2-1091							140						140					140	ION LICK	
								İ	0						0				i i	0	US 62 OVER THREELICK FORK STA.10+00 T0 STA.10+40	
	COUNTY OF	OHO							130						130				l.	130	D T SS	
	8							1	120						120					120	CR0 0VE 10+C	
	_							li l			_				-					-	5 62 S T A.	
	_	_							- 9		_				0				ļi —	9	SN	
	-																					
								li i	- 00					!	0					100		
								i	06						06				l	06	AL	
									01						о ^л				ļį –	07	TICAL	
								li -	08		_				8					8	I" = 10' HORIZONTAL I" = 10' VERTICAL	
	_													1								
	-								- P		-				2					2	SCALE:	
								l	09						0					09	S	
									0						9					ف		
							_		20		_				20		+			20		
	_							$\left \frac{1}{L} \right $														
	-							mi//	40					<u> </u>	4				<u>i</u> a (!	40		
							2	40						24. PIPE					24' PIPE			
							- 1	24. PIPE	- M				*//	24" PIP	0 M			- Ì	d-bi	0 M		
													#		50					50		
							2.65%						6.62%					7.59%				
	-	_					μ_		<u></u>		_				<u> </u>					<u> </u>		
							1. 40%			0			1. 72%		0			2.04%			0	
						8.201 8.201			-0	10+40		7.20%			10+20		9°208 9°208				00+00	
							3.34%		0				4.27%		0			4.91%		0		
							š I		1				4		T			3		T		
	_						4.00%		-20		_		-		02-			8/1 5.95%	2	-20		
							11				_							∞ //				
	-						is'		- 30					JIPE	0 <u>~</u>				A	0 1		
							2	HIL 102	0					24 PIPE	0					0		
								ri V	- 4					V.	-					- 4		
								ļ	09-						-20					-50		
											_											
	-	-							- 9					1	09-					9-		
								i	0					i	0				i	0		
									-1													
									08-						0					- 80		
	_							li l						1	· ·							
							_		06-		_				06-					- 90		
	-								0					1	0					0		
								ti i	-100					1	-100				l	-100		
									0						0					-10		
									-					1	Ŧ					-		
		_					_	ļi	-120					<u> </u>	-120					-120		
	-										_											
	\vdash								-130						-130					-130		
									0						9							
									-140						-140					-140		
								μŢ	20					1	150					150		
					420	410		5	390 -150		420	410	400		-150	420	410			390 -150		
	\vdash																					
	\vdash							ND0*SX	:00100X\9	WORKING/DOI523	-wi∕:⊃:	ILE NAME	4	e	: April 17, 201	981 :932U DATE PLOTIED:	\$x00200	х :ЭМАИ ТЭ	анк-а	650.6.11.8v	MicroStation	
													-			.+ 33311						

OHIO COUNTY																										Contr	act ID: 195139
092GR19D050-	SŧTI	РВ	RZ																								Page 60 of 163
	SHEET	Σ			420		410	400	065		150		420	010		400	390	380	150	420	410	400	390	380	2		
	\vdash	_								1	12					ì			<u>5</u>					Ť		North	
	ITEM NO.	2-1091								1	140					i			140								
	Ë	8									-			_		-			-						_	US 62 OVER THREELICK FORK STA.10+60 TO STA.11+00	
	Y OF	2									130		_			-i-			<u>0</u>					1	<u>,</u>	11 THE THE	
	COUNTY OF	OTHO			_								_						_			i			_	HER 160	
				_							130	++	-			ļ			120					120	2	1900 1900	
									1							ł						i				S 6	
											0		-			l			≘								
									l		0								0			į			,		
											100					İ			00						2		
									ĺ		06					i			06					0	>	AL	
											01					ļ			07 					0	<u> </u>	HORIZONTAL VERTICAL	
				_							80			_					8							V VER.	
					_								_													,00 1 = 1	
				-					1		2	+ +	+			-i-			2					5	-	SCALE	
		-				-		-					-	+				+			+					SC N	
			+	+		+					9		+					+	9						8		
									1		0			1								1			<u> </u>		
											20					1			20)		
									<u>\</u>		40						ĻĹ		40			τ̈́ς)			2		
													_			Set PIPE			~								
		_		_							0 M		_	_		ÿ/ä			e M			24" PIRE		Q	<u></u>		
				_					1				_									N /					
				_	_			T	$\left(- \right)$		8		-	_		≠			S 20					<u> </u>	2		
				_					1					_	4.00%						4.69%						
								×			2		-	_	20				2		26			9	2		
									1		5	2	-	H6.CU	2.00%	-			80		0.59%				00		
							8.865	×	1		0	=		8*50					0 10+80		£6°50≵ 8°50₽ ×				10+60		
								K	1		0-				2.00%				0		2.55%				>		
									Í		1				4.00%				1		š						
					_			K			-20			_	4				- 30		4.00%				3		
									i			_	_												_		
		_		_	_						0 <u>0</u>		_	_	3.	V 3			0 M			2:1/12:1 2:1			2		
									54. PIPE				_			10						131					
											-40		-			+			- 40			- fi			2		
									1		0					+i			0						>		
									1		-50								-50						,		
											-60								09-					C	2		
											Ť								Ť					1			
									<u> </u>		2			_		ļ			2								
																			`ı								
				_	_				1		80	-	_						8						<u>}</u>		
									1		06-								- 06						; 		
											0								0						2		
											-100								-100					1	2		
											0								<u>o</u>					9			
									į –		-					ļ			-					1			
											-120		_	_					-120					120	2		
									<u> </u>					_				_	_						_		
	<u> </u>										-130			_					-130					-130	3		
		-							<u> </u>				_	_									$\left - \right $		_	+	
		-	+	_							-140		-	-		+			-140					140	-		
		-							1					+											_		
	-				420	\neg	410	100	1 066		-150		420	010		400	063	380		20	410	400	063	380	2		
					4		4	4	ň		1		4			4	m	M		4	4	4	m	M			
																		·									
												KS.DGN	(00100X)	97522100	мовк1ис/	Ma∕:⊃:	FILE NAME		610	7ED: April 17, 2	981 :932U S	WE: X00300X	AN T33H2-3	655.6.1	.8v noi	MicroStat	

OHIO COUNTY	<u>ر_</u>																																			Contr	act	ID: 195139
092GR19D050	-Sī	۲P ٍI	BRZ	z		0		0		9	0		0				0		_		_	0		0			0			0		0		2			Pag	je 61 of 163
OHIO COUNTY 092GR19D050	SHEET	ľ	\parallel	_	-	420		410	_	400	390		380	150	_	_	420	_	410		400	390		380	150	_	420		410	400		390	r	150		Ж		
	NO.	16							-	į	-					-	-	-	-		-					_			-					_		US 62 OVER THREELICK FORK STA.11+20 TO STA.11+60		
	ITEM NO.	2-1091	╟	+	+				-				+	140	+	+	+	+	+	+	1			+	140	+			+				+	140		ION LICK		
	-	+	-	-						i				0						-					0	-								0		SECT AREE		
	COUNTY OF	OHO								i				130							i				130							i		130		SS RO		
	5									1				120							l				120									120		CR0 0VE 11+2		
	_	_		_						1				-						_					-	_								-		62 STA		
		-	_		-				_				-	<u>e</u>		_	+	_	_	_	ļ				<u>e</u>	_						_	<u> </u>	2		ns		
	-	+	+						-				-	_	_	-	+	-	-		H				_									-				
		+	-							1				<u>9</u>			+								0								1	0				
		-								ł				06							İ				06									06		AL		
										Ì				σ											6								1	6		HORIZONTAL VERTICAL		
		_												8											80								i _	80		VER		
		_	_	_	-				_				_	_	_	_	+	_	_	_				-+								_		ļ~		22 		
	\vdash	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	+	$ \mid$	-	0	-	-	+	-	-		+	$\left \right $		-	2	_		-	_		\vdash	+		20		SCALE: 1" = 10' H		
	\vdash	-	+	_									-+	_	-	+	+		-	+	H			-		+			+			+	i	-		SC SC		
			+							ł				9			+								9	+			+			+		60				
														20											20									50				
													_	5			\square								-Cu								j –	2				
		_	_	_	-				_				_	40	_	_	_	_		_	-	<pre></pre>			4	_						_		40				
		+	+	_	-								_	_	+	+	+	+	+	+	-			_					+			+						
	┢	+	+	-	-			+	+		$\overline{)}$		+	<u>M</u>	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	\square		-	0 M	+			+				<u> </u>	0 M				
		+		-																m					_	-				n								
									Ţ	3	ĺ			20						K]				20					×		1		20				
									╞					o						k					<u>_</u>							(<u>_</u>				
		_	_	_					ſ							_	_	_		Γ]		i			_				R				-				
	\vdash	+	-	_	-		2.3	62	╠	4				•	11+60	_	+	8.9	95	\mathbb{H}	╟─				0	1+40		7.785		\bowtie				0	11+20			
	-	+	-						╢	0	/		-		-	-	+	_	-		1											ļ						
		+	-						╠	≼				-			+			K	<u> </u>				0									0				
									┢					-20						K	1		İ		-20					×		1		-20				
								6						-					6	111			1		-				a	10 -		į		-				
				_	_									0 M -						_			i		0 20						/	4	_	0 M				
	_	_		_					_			i					_			_						_					Á			1				
	-	+	-	-					-			$\left \right $		-40		-	+	-	-	-	-		i		-40	-		_			i		_	-40				
	-	+	-										-	0			-						i i		0								_	0				
		+										İ		ۍ ۲			+						/		- -									-50				
												1		0								/			0									0				
			_											9 I						_		/			P				_					9				
	\vdash	-	_	_						_				2-1	_	_	+	_	_	+	-	ļ			2-	_		_	_		i	+	-	02-				
	\vdash	-	+		-				+		-			0	+	-	+	-	-		-/				0	+			+			+	-	0				
	\vdash	+	+											8	+	+	+	-		-					-80	+			+			+		- 80				
												Li		06-											- 90									-90				
														1							l				1									_				
		_	_							_			_	-100						_	1				-100				_					-100				
	-	-		_	-		_	_	_			H			_	_	_	_	_	_	ļ.			-	-				_			_	_	-				
	\vdash	+	+		+	$\left \right $			+	_		/-	-+	<u>0</u> -	+	+	+	+	+	+	ŀ	$\left \right $		+	<u>0</u> -	+-			+			+	+	-10				
	-	-	+								+/			0		+		-	-	+									+					-				
		+	+	+	+						1		+	-15	+	+	+		+	1				+	-120	+			+			+	+	-120				
											Í			-130											-130									-130				
											1			7							1				T									1				
			_	_										-140						_					-140									-140				
	_	_								!										_	i													-				
	\vdash	+	+	_	-		_		_				380	-150	+	_		_	+		<u> </u>			380	-150	_						_		-150				
	\vdash	+	+	_	-	420		410		400	390	\vdash	38(•	+	-	420	-	410			390		380	·		420		410	400		390						
	\vdash				1											1				1		1																
															N	oa•s×c	0000X	978521	00\9N	м-мовк	4×10 1	BMAN 3.	113			6102 .71	l li⊐qA ⊧O	981 : 1911019	932U DATE	SX00Þ00)X :3MAN	133HS-	-3 65	6°11°8	3v noit	MicroSta		
	_																	-	_																		-	

OHIO COUNTY	′																														Contr	act ID: 195	5139
092GR19D050-	Sī	P E v	RZ		420	_	410	400		390	380			420		410			390	085	_		420		410	400	2002		380 0			Page 62 of	163
	SHEET		╟─		4		4	4(m	m c		+	4	-	4		1	ř	- ²	120		4		4	4(7		150		Ä		
	NO.	160										2	-					l		_	0								0		К F0 2+20		
	ITEM NO.	2-1091										2									140								140		US 62 OVER THREELICK FORK STA.11+80 TO STA.12+20		
	Y OF	<u>_</u>								_			_		_			ł			130								130		SEC THRE TO S		
	COUNTY OF	OHIO										_	_		_	-			_												XOSS VER +80		
		+	-			-				_			-			+		ti -	-		120								120		CF		
												2									10								0		US 6		
									1			-	_								=								=				
	_	-								_		3	+		_	_	_	1	_		100								- 0				
		-							1			-	-					1															
									1												6								6		HORIZONTAL VERTICAL		
									1	_								i			80								- 8		VERI		
	_	+-							1	_			-		_	+	_	1	_		-)01 = 10 = 1		
	-	+						_	1	-	r (2	+		-	+		li l		_	10						_		02		SCALE:		
												2						l			60								09		Ň		
		-			_								_								e e								9				
	╞	+-	-	$\left \right $	_	\vdash							+	$\left \right $	+				+	_	50				-			+	- 20				
	╞	+				\square			121			7 0	+		+	5		~) ~)			6				+	i	\						
									1	ć		4						24. PIPE	3		40						1		4				
		_			_			\$, 	//	_	, c	2	_		_			2	4		30						24" PIPE		<u></u>				
		-							/				-		_	-		/									-24. b						
	┢	+					4.00%	ľ			0	2				+	4,00%		-		20					×	1		- ⁰				
								ſ				2									⊵						1						
		_					2.00%									_	7.00%		_		-	0				×			-				
	┝	+-	-			4	0.90¤ 9.20¤	╢─					72+21		مع 2	*90# *90#			+	_	0	12+00		۲.۵	i6£	\bowtie				11+80			
		+					2.00%					5	-				Z. 007				0	-				X	1		0				
							20%					1					ö I				ī						1		T				
	_	_					a.00%			_			_		_	_	4.00%	\	_		-20				-2		-		-30				
		-						5.2:1							BOX	-	- ii	$\left[\right]$	_		-						i ,						
										-	Ì		+		. <u>Jo</u>			5.7		_	- 30						7		- 30				
									<u>_</u>			D D			O. PROP.		n	24. PIPE			40						/		40				
		-							24" PIp	_		1	_		12+10,	_			_		-												
	-	+			_			+	Ë×.	_	1		-		-	-		\vdash	_		-50						-		-20				
												2									0						1		0				
								1			,	0 1									9						i		- -				
		-			_					_		2	_		_	_	_			_	02-								- 10	-			
	-	+			_							5	+		-	+	_		-	_	0						-/		0				
											i	x '						1			-						ļ		8				
												2									-90								- 6-				
		-								_		_	-		_	_			_														
	┢	+										2	-			+			+		-100								-100				
		1						1				2									0								0				
												•									ī								Ŧ				
	\vdash	-			_					_			_						_		-120				-				-120				
	\vdash	+	-		_	\square				_			+			+	_								-								
								1			<u> </u>								$\langle \uparrow$		-130								-130				
																			Ì		-140						İ		-140				
		_																	Ì														
	┝	+	+	$\left \right $	02		a	ģ		0	380		+	0	+	-			0	C	-150		20		-	g			380 -150	-			
	-	+			42	2	410	400		390	38	+	+	420		410	00	1	390		1		42		410	400			38				
								I.		-1							1				1					· I	I						
													• DCN	sx00100	X/975S	5100\9	M-WORKIN	WE: C:/b	ITE NV	4		5019	,71 II 17,∎	es† :9 Bitorife	asu s	x00500X =	3MAN T3	энс-э	65Þ.6.II.	8v noit	tot2onoiM		

OHIO COUNTY	·					_		_		_							_		_													Cont	ract	ID: 195139
092GR19D050-	Sit	ÞB	RZ			c		_	G		_	0							-	6		0		0					0				Pag	je 63 of 163
092GR19D050-	SHEET	9X				420		410	400		390	380	2		420		410		400	390		380 150		420		410	400		390	380	150			
	\vdash	_							!				-	_					ļį			1 =									≓	US 62 OVER THREELICK FORK STA.12+40 T0 STA.12+80		
	ITEM NO.	1601-2						_				140		_			_					140				_			_		140	-ister -		
	\vdash				_			_					-	_			_	_	ļi_			_										CTIC		
	COUNTY OF	OHO					_						2	-			+	_			_	130		_		_		i	_		130	13EC		
	COUN	ō					_						+	-			+		-H-		_	_				_						VER 440		
	E						_					0	2	-			+		+			130				_		+			130	4.05F		
													-	-			+				_	-									_	ST.6		
												=	-				+		1			_ ₽						1			<u>e</u>			
												6	5				1		H					_				1			0	-		
													5						1			0									0		1	
												0	<u> </u>									06									06	AL		
												σ	'						ļ			6						1		1	יט –	HORIZONTAL VERTICAL		
													<u></u>	_			_		11-			80				_					80	VER		
				-+	_		_	_				+	_	-			_		1							_		1		+		<u>22</u>		
	\vdash	-	\vdash	+	_		_	-					2	+			+	_		$\left \right $	_	2				-				+	2	SCALE: 1" = 10' H	$\left \right $	
	\vdash				-	+	_	+		$\left \right $			+	+			+	-												+		SC/		
	\vdash		\vdash	+	+	+	-	-				 		+		\square	+	-	+	+	-	- 09				+				+	9			
		-	\vdash	+			+		+	\vdash		+.	+	+		\vdash	+	+	H	+	-	+_				+		+	+	+			1	
				+	+				+			2	Ť	+			+		-1	PIPE		20				+		-	adid .		20		1	
									-	1210 2010	3		5						12:1	O24" PIPE								131	~ 24.		40]	
										Ň		4							/	Ž		40						11	<i>`</i>		4			
									ŵ			C M	2					0	//			<u> </u>					~``	1			30			
												M	י ו						<u> </u>			m						/			m			
								E	#			<	2				_	₩.				5					44				20			
								1.8:1			_		-	_			_	6.70%	_					_		4.90%								
								_					2						_		_	<u> </u>		_							<u>e</u>			
								2.90%			_							2.54%			_	_	0			2.18%					-	,		
							06.20			_				12+21		8.00	•90₽ •90₽		-			+0	12+60	_	50.9 6.5				_		0			
								2.00%						-				2.00%						_		2.00%								
														-				-h-	1		-						h				-		1	
								3.00%				6	5					6.25%				0				4.75%					0			
								Ē	Ň				9						'			-20									-20			
									1/25			0						18				- 30					a/				30			
												``							1			- ¹ 2					Ì				Ϋ́,			
									Ň										Ň			-40						<u>\</u>			40			
							_				_		_				_		$\left \right\rangle$			'						`}			1			
										/			<u>,</u>	_			_	_			_	-50		_				(-20			
							_						+	_			-	_	H			-		_										
	\vdash	-	\vdash	+	+			-				- 4		+			+	-		\square	_	- 9-						$\frac{1}{1}$		+	-90			
	\vdash	-	\vdash	+	-			-				c	5	+			+	-		+		0				+		$\frac{1}{1}$		+	0			
						+		+									+	-	1			12									2		1	
				\top								ç					1					g						;			õ		1	
												α -										-									÷			
													2									-90									-90			
												Ĭ		_					ļ															
	\vdash				_		_	_					3	_			_	_			_	-100		_		_	$\left \right $	-	_	+	-100			
					_								-						-li-										_					
	\vdash			-				-					2	+			+		+			9				-				+	0		$\left \right $	
	\vdash												-	-			-		ļ			_				-		i						
	\vdash		\vdash	+				-	+			-190	<u>i</u>	+			+		+	+		-120				+		$\left \right $	+	+	-120			
		-			+								-	-			+		l														1	
				+	+							-130	<u>-</u>	\top			+			$ \uparrow $		-130				+				+	-130		1	
												Ģ	2									0						İ			0		1	
												-140	-						1			-140									-140]	
												C	3									20						i			20			
						420		410	400		390	380			420		410		400	390		380 -150		420		410	400		390	380	1			
						1			7																									
																					_		£107	• • • • •										
														• DCN	SX00101	0X/975S3	5100\91	м°мовк1и	IA∕:0 i3	INAN 311	3		6102	1 ADCIU 17	5 bF0111Eu	ABSU S	5x00900	х :ЭМАИ	T33H2-3	657.6	-11-8× ud	MicroStatic]	

OHIO COUNTY																					Cont	ract ID: 195139
092GR19D050-	S₂TP	BR	Z	420	410	400	390	380		420	410	400	390	380		420	410	400	390	380		Page 64 of 163
	SHEET X7	╟		4	4	4	m	150	+	י ז	7	1	m	- M	2	4	4	4	m	150	X	
	1TEM NO. 2-1091							140							0					140	US 62 OVER THREELICN STA.13+00 TO STA.13+30	
															_						ECTIO STA.	
	COUNTY OF OHIO							130							20					130	O THE SS O	
	8							130							071					120	CR05 0VE	
		_																			IS 62	
						Ì		0												=		
		_						00												0		
								06							2						AL	
								5												6	HORIZONTAL	-
		-						80						++;	2					80	òò	-
								0				Ì			2					04		-
																					SCALE:	_
								09						+ +	2					09		-
								20					2		2			ļ		20		
		_										12:1	54. FI					12:1	24. PIF			-
							/	40					7		7 7				/	4		-
		_					/	0 M							2			2		0 M		-
		-				Marticu Et.Ch					-				_			(-
					10	5.		50									9.7,1	61		0 N		-
		_						<u> </u>				_			2			<u> </u>		<u> </u>		-
					5 402°40 702°4	×.			2	5.5 5.53	3.62%				u 13+20		405.75 3.26%				00 + <u>6</u>	
					**S07	š –			2	5.5	2.00%						\$02°.6 5.00%				13+	_
		-						0							2			n		0		-
					ATCH	HEX.		-20			1:5.9				0.7		B10.8:1			-20		
						MATCH					2.9.1 19.31											-
								- 30							<u>,</u>					- 30		
		_					<u> </u>	- 40				+								- 40		-
		-										\Rightarrow			_			\rightarrow				_
								- 20												- 20		-
		-						- 09-												- 99		-
						i		0				Ì			2			i		0		-
								1							1					<u> </u>		-
		-						08-							0 8 -					- 80		-
								0 6 1							0,					06-		-
								-100				İ								-100		-
		_						0												0		-
																						-
								-120							- 150					-120		
		_						-130						++	-120					-130		-
								-140												-140		
		-		420	410	400	390	380 -150			410	400	390	380	-	20	410	400	063	380 -150		-
				4,	4	4(ř	m		۲ ۲	7	4	m	Ř		4	4	4(ř	Ř		
									оохг рси	00X/9755210	MORKING/D	Md∕:⊃ :	MAN 3114		5019	11ED: April 17.	DATE PLO	SX0700X :3M	AN T33H2-3	65Þ.Q.II.a	WicroStation v	-
														1		ł	981 :932U					

SPECIAL NOTE

For Tree Removal

Ohio County Replace bridge on US-62 over branch of Three Lick Fork Item No. 2-1083

NO CLEARING OF TREES 5 INCHES OR GREATER (DIAMETER BREAST HEIGHT) FROM JUNE 1 – JULY 31.

If there are any questions regarding this note, please contact David Waldner, Director, Division of Environmental Analysis, 200 Mero Street, Frankfort, KY 40601, Phone: (502) 564-7250.

SPECIAL NOTE

Tree Clearing Restriction

DUE TO THE RECOVEREY PLAN FOR ENDANGERED BATS, NO TREE CLEARING IS PERMITTED FROM JUNE 1 THROUGH JULY 31.

If there are any questions regarding this note, please contact Danny Peake, Director, Division of Environmental Analysis, 200 Mero Street, Frankfort, KY 40601, Phone: (502) 564-7250.

Special Note for Bridge Demolition, Renovation and Asbestos Abatement

If the project includes any bridge demolition or renovation, the successful bidder is required to notify Kentucky Division for Air Quality (KDAQ) via filing of form (DEP 7036) a minimum of 10 days prior to commencement of any bridge demolition or renovation work.

Any available information regarding possible asbestos containing materials (ACM) on or within bridges to be affected by the project has been included in the bid documents. These are to be included with the Contractor's notification filed with the KDAQ. If not included in the bid documents, the Department will provide that information to the successful bidder for inclusion in the KDAQ notice as soon as possible. If there are no documents stating otherwise, the bidders should assume there are no asbestos containing materials that will in any way affect the work.



Matthew G. Bevin Governor

Memorandum

To: Pam Waggoner

CC: Tim Foreman

From: O'Dail Lawson

Environmental Scientist IV

Division of Environmental Analysis

Date: 2/5/2016

Re: Asbestos Inspection Report for Ohio 02-1083

This report is prepared to accompany the 10-Day NOI for Demolition to the Division of Air Quality. Please include all pages with submittal.

Project and Structure Information

Project # Ohio 02-1083

Bridge # 092B00032N

Location: US 62 over Branch of Three Lick Fork

Description: There are no suspect materials on this structure.

<u>Results</u>

The inspection revealed that there is no suspect ACM materials; no abatement necessary



An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D

ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING CONCEPTS, INC P.O Box 99603 Louisville, KY 40269 (502)640-2951

Certification Number: ETC-AIR-071415-00276

O'Dail Lawson

has on 07-14-2015, attended and successfully completed the requirements and passed the examination with a score of 70% of better on the entitled course.

ASBESTOS INSPECTOR REFRESHER

901

Training was in accordance with 40 CFR Part 763 (AHERA) approved by the Commonwealth of Kentucky, the Indiana Department of Environmental Management and Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation The above student received requisite training for Asbestos Accreditation under Title II of the Toxic Substance Act (TSCA)

Conducted at: 1220 Kentucky Mills Drive, Louisville, KY

Name – Training Manager

Expiration Date: 07-14-2016



Asbestos Inspection Report

To: Tom Springer, QK4, Inc.

Date: November 27, 2018

Conducted By: Jason Boston, LFI, Inc. Kentucky Accredited Asbestos Inspector #117-12-7615

Project and Structure Identification

Project: Ohio County: Item No. 2-1091

Structure ID: #092B00033N

Structure Location: US-62 over Threelick Fork, Ohio County, Kentucky

Sample Description: Expansion joint board

Inspection Date: November 21, 2018

Results and Recommendations

The asbestos inspection was performed in accordance with current United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) regulations, specifically 40 CFR Part 61, Asbestos National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) revision, final rule effective November 20, 1990.

It is recommended that this report accompany the 10-Day Notice of Intent for Demolition (<u>DEP7036 Form</u>) which is to be submitted to the Kentucky Division of Air Quality prior to abatement, demolition, or renovation of any building or structure in the Commonwealth.

No suspect asbestos containing (ACM) were observed.

<u>MRS, INC.</u>

MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division

332 West Broadway / Suite # 902 Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133 (502) 495-1212 Fax: (502) 491-7111

BULK SAMPLE ASBESTOS ANALYSIS

Analysis N #	# 11273 B	Address:	Ohio County / 2 - 1091
Client Name:	LFI		
Sampled By:	Jason Boston		

		% FIBROUS ASBESTOS				% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS					
Sample ID	Color	Layered	Fibrous	Chrysotile	Amosite	crocidolite	Others	Cellulose	Fiberglass	Syn. Fiber	Other/Mat.
#1A	Black	Yes	No	2%	(To Be	Point Cou	inted)	3%			95%
#1B	Black	Yes	No	2%	(To Be	Point Counted)		3%			95%
# 2 A	Black	Yes	No	2%	(To Be	Point Counted)		3%			95%
# 2 B	Black	Yes	No	2%	(To Be	Point Counted)		3%			95%

Methodology : EPA Method 600/R-93-116

Date Analyz	ed :	27-Nov-18
Analyst	:	Winterford Mensah

Reviewed By:

Mintegers Mencaly

The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S Government. Partial Reproduction of any part of this report is strictly prohibited. Samples shall be retained for (30) days.

AIHA # 102459

AJHA #1 02459

	<u>M</u> F	RS, INC. MRS	, Inc. Analytical	Laboratory Division			
332 West	Broadway ,	/ Suite # 902	Phon	e # : (502) 495-1212			
Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133			E-Mail Address: CEOMRSInc@AOL.Com				
Client: LFI			Project No:	# 11273 B			
Address:	114 Fairfa	ax Avenue	Sample ID:	#1A			
	Louisville, Kentucky		Sampled:	26-Nov-18			
		40207	Received:	26-Nov-18			
			Analyzed:	27-Nov-18 - Point Count -			
	Attention	: Russell Brooks					
		Dull Con					
		Buik San	nple Analysis				
Sampled I	By :	Jason Boston					
Facility/L	ocation:	Ohio County - 2 - 1091					
Field Desc	ription:	Abutement / Tar Board	I				
Laborator	y Descripti	on:					
		Thick Black Material					
Asbestos	Materials:						
		Chrysotile = 1/400 = 0.2	sotile = 1/400 = 0.25 % (< 1 %) Sample Is Negative				
Non-Asbe	stos Fibrou	ıs Materials :					
		Cellulose		0.25 %			
		Binders		99.50 %			
Remarks:	The samp	e was analyzed for asbes	tos content follo	owing the EPA Methodology			
	(600/R-93	3/116). The test relates o	nly to the items	tested. This report does not			
	represent	t endorsement by NVLAP	or any agency o	f the U.S. Government.			
Analyst:	Wi	nterford Mensah	Reviewed By	Mintegers Mensal			
1				Signature			

AIHA	#10	245	9
			<u> </u>

/

AIHA #102459 / AIHA #102459

	<u>M</u> F	RS, INC. MRS	5, Inc. Analytical L	Laboratory Division
332 West	Broadway	/ Suite # 902	Phone	e # : (502) 495-1212
Louisville,	Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133			il Address: CEOMRSInc@AOL.Com
Client:	LFI		Project No:	# 11273 B
Address:	114 Fairfa	ax Avenue	Sample ID:	#1B
	Louisville	e, Kentucky	Sampled:	26-Nov-18
		40207	Received:	26-Nov-18
			Analyzed:	27-Nov-18 - Point Count -
	Attentior	1 : Russell Brooks		
		Bulk San	nple Analysis	
Sampled E	Bv :	Jason Boston		
Facility/L	•	Ohio County - 2 - 1091		
Field Desc		Abutement / Tar Board		
	y Descripti			
		Thick Black Material		
Asbestos	Materials:			
		Chrysotile = 1/400 = 0.2	25 % (< 1 %) San	nple Is Negative
			X Z	
Non-Asbe	stos Fibrol	us Materials :		0.05 %
		Cellulose		0.25 %
		Binders		99.50 %
Demonstra	T h a second			
Remarks:	-			owing the EPA Methodology tested. This report does not
	•	t endorsement by NVLAP	•	•
	represen		e. any agency o	
Analyst:	Wi	nterford Mensah	Reviewed By	Mintegens Mensal
				Signature

AIHA	#10	245	9
			<u> </u>

/

AIHA #102459 / AIHA #102459

1	<u>M</u> F	RS, INC. MRS	5, Inc. Analytical L	aboratory Division	
332 West	Broadway	/ Suite # 902	Phone	e # : (502) 495-1212	
Louisville,	Kentucky -	40202 - 2133	E-Mail Address: CEOMRSInc@AOL.Com		
Client:	LFI		Project No:	# 11273 B	
Address:	114 Fairfa	ax Avenue	Sample ID:	# 2 A	
	Louisville	e, Kentucky	Sampled:	26-Nov-18	
		40207	Received:	26-Nov-18	
			Analyzed:	27-Nov-18 - Point Count -	
	Attention	1 : Russell Brooks			
		Dull Con			
		Buik San	nple Analysis		
Sampled E	By :	Jason Boston			
Facility/L	•	Ohio County - 2 - 1091			
Field Desc		Expansion - Tar Board			
	y Descripti				
	, ,	Thick Black Material			
1					
Asbestos	Materials:				
		Chrysotile = 1/400 = 0.2	25 % (< 1 %) San	nple Is Negative	
1		<u> </u>			
Non-Asbe	stos Fibrou	us Materials :			
		Cellulose		0.25 %	
		Binders		99.50 %	
Remarks:	-			wing the EPA Methodology	
	•	· ·	•	tested. This report does not	
	represen	t endorsement by NVLAP	or any agency of	i the U.S. Government.	
A	\\/;;	nterford Mensah	Reviewed By:	the second	
	VVI		INCVICINEU DV.	I have have be the second of the second seco	
Analyst:			,	Mintegers Mensals	

AIHA	#102	459

/

AIHA #102459 / AIHA #102459

	<u>M</u>	RS, INC. MRS	, Inc. Analytical L	Laboratory Division
332 West	Broadway ,	/ Suite # 902	Phone	e # : (502) 495-1212
Louisville,	Kentucky -	40202 - 2133	E-Ma	il Address: CEOMRSInc@AOL.Com
Client:	LFI		Project No:	# 11273 B
Address:	114 Fairfa	ax Avenue	Sample ID:	# 2 B
	Louisville	e, Kentucky	Sampled:	26-Nov-18
		40207	Received:	26-Nov-18
			Analyzed:	27-Nov-18 - Point Count -
	Attention	: Russell Brooks		
		Bulk San	nple Analysis	
Sampled E	Bv :	Jason Boston		
Facility/L	•	Ohio County - 2 - 1091		
Field Desc		Expansion - Tar Board		
	y Descripti	· · ·		
Luborator	y Descripti	Thick Black Material		
Asbestos	Materials:			
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Chrysotile = 1/400 = 0.2	95 % (< 1 %) San	nple Is Negative
			<u></u>	
Non-Ashe	stos Fibrou	ıs Materials :		
		Cellulose		0.25 %
		Binders		99.50 %
		Diliders		55.50 /6
Remarks:	The samp	le was analyzed for asbes	tos content follo	owing the EPA Methodology
	-	•		tested. This report does not
	• •	t endorsement by NVLAP	•	•
Analyst:	Wir	nterford Mensah	Reviewed By	Wintegens Mensals
1				Signature
L				

AIHA #102459 / AIHA #102459

/

AIHA #102459

MRS, Inc. P.O. Box 19424 Louisville, Kentucky 40259-0424 Phon (502) 495 - 1212 Fax (502) 491 - 7111

Client	:	LFI
Project	:	1608-

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

PROJECT: Ohio Co.	COMMENTS AN
LOCATION: 2-1091	
SAMPLED BY: Jaron Barton	
DATE: 11-21-18	

168-18

D/OR INSTRUCTIONS: Group Method Stop First Positive point count <4%

SAMPLE NUMBER	LOCATION	MATRIX	COLOR	SIZE	COMMENTS	T/L W/C	PLM
1 A/B	Abutuent	tarboard tar board	black				
I AIB	Expansion	tar board	black				
Service States	1			A CONTRACTOR		A BORNESCO	
						÷	
					<u></u>		
			17				

Relinquished By: (Signature)	Date 11 - 24 - 18	Time 0 9 3 10	Received By: (Signature)
Rollinquished By: (Signature	Date	Time	Received By: (Signature)

OHIO COUNTY 092GR19D050-STP BRZ



OHIO COUNTY 092GR19D050-STP BRZ

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET Department of Highways DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES



RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

Original 🗌 I	Re-Certification		RIGHT O	F WAY CERTIFICATI	ON
ITEM #		COUNTY	PROJE	CT # (STATE)	PROJECT # (FEDERAL)
2-1083.00	Ohio		12F0 FD52 0	92 8757301R	STPBRZ 5038 (115)
PROJECT DESCRIPTION					
Replace bridge on US 62	2 over branch of	Three Lick Fork 0.23 r	niles east of Gro	een Meadows Drive	
No Additional Rig	ht of Way Requi	ired			
Construction will be within	n the limits of the	existing right of way. The	ne right of way w	as acquired in accorda	nce to FHWA regulations
			tions Policy Act o	f 1970, as amended. N	lo additional right of way or
relocation assistance were	· .				
		Way Required and C	-		la sal an dubustant
All necessary right of way,	-	-	-		
			-		may be some improvements
			-		physical possession and the n paid or deposited with the
				-	ilable to displaced persons
adequate replacement ho					hable to displaced persons
		Way Required with E			
			• •	-of-way required for t	ne proper execution of the
			-		has not been obtained, but
	-				s physical possession and right
	-				e court for most parcels. Just
Compensation for all pend	-	-		-	-
		Way Required with I			
				nplete and/or some pa	rcels still have occupants. All
remaining occupants have					-
	•	-			necessary right of way will not
be fully acquired, and/or s					
court for some parcels un	til after bid letting	. KYTC will fully meet all	the requirement	ts outlined in 23 CFR 6	35.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR
24.102(j) and will expedite	e completion of all	l acquisitions, relocatior	s, and full payme	ents after bid letting ar	nd prior to
AWARD of the construction	on contract or forc	e account construction.			
Total Number of Parcels on Proje	ect ₃ E	XCEPTION (S) Parcel #	ANTICI	PATED DATE OF POSSESSIO	N WITH EXPLANATION
Number of Parcels That Have Be	een Acquired				
Signed Deed	3				
Condemnation					
Signed ROE Notes/ Comments (Use Add	itional Chaot if name				
Notes/ Comments (Use Add	itional Sheet II nece	ssary)			
LPA RW	/ Project Manage	er		Right of Way Su	pervisor
Printed Name	Printed Name			Jer	nnifer K. Cox
Signature			Signature	ALC.	Jennifer K Cox
Date			Date	1.27	2019.07.11 14:59:03 -05'00'
-	of Way Director			FHWA	
Printed Name			Printed Name		
Signature	65)19.07.11	Signature		
Date	15 mg 15	5:07:17 -05'00'	Date		



KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET Department of Highways DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

TC 62-226 Rev. 01/2016 Page 1 of 1

Original Re-Cert									
	ification	COLUNTY		OF WAY CERTIFI					
ITEM #		COUNTY		ECT # (STATE)	PROJECT # (FEDERAL)				
02-1091 O	02-1091 Ohio								
PROJECT DESCRIPTION									
Bridging Kentucky - 092B0003	Bridging Kentucky - 092B00033N - US 62 Over Threelick Fork (replacement)								
No Additional Right of Way Required									
Construction will be within the lin	its of the	existing right of way.	The right of way w	vas acquired in a	ccordance to FHWA regulations				
under the Uniform Relocation Ass			sitions Policy Act o	of 1970, as amen	ded. No additional right of way or				
relocation assistance were require					and the state of t				
Condition # 1 (Additiona									
All necessary right of way, including	-	-							
		-	- •		There may be some improvements				
	•		•		C has physical possession and the is been paid or deposited with the				
court. All relocations have been re									
adequate replacement housing in									
Condition # 2 (Additiona		In the I wanted in the I wante	and the second se						
The right of way has not been full				s-of-way required	for the proper execution of the				
project has been acquired. Some	parcels ma	y be pending in court	and on other parc	els full legal pos	session has not been obtained, but				
- ·			•		TC has physical possession and right				
-	•				ith the court for most parcels. Just				
Compensation for all pending par				to AWARD of con	struction contract				
Condition # 3 (Additiona				and the second for sec	and a second still being a support. All				
remaining occupants have had re	•	÷ .			me parcels still have occupants. All				
÷ ,		-			the necessary right of way will not				
be fully acquired, and/or some oc									
court for some parcels until after									
24.102(j) and will expedite complete	-	-							
AWARD of the construction contr									
Total Number of Parcels on Project	0	XCEPTION (S) Parcel #	ANTIC	IPATED DATE OF POS					
Number of Parcels That Have Been Acqui									
Signed Deed Condemnation	0								
Signed ROE	0		4						
Notes/ Comments (Use Additional SI	neet if nece	ssary)							
Acquisition complete									
LPA RW Projec	er		Right of W	ay Supervisor					
Printed Name			Printed Name		Mark Askin, PE				
Signature			Signature	Mark As	Digitally signed by Mark Askin				
Date			Date		Date: 2019.08.05 13:07:46 -04'00 08/05/19				
Right of Way	Director			FF	1WA				
Printed Name	Dean M.	Lov	Printed Name						
Signature TL			Signature						
Date	$\langle \rangle$	21 ALG	Date						
	C I	6 Unify		1					

Ohio County 2-1083.00 FD52 092 8757301U

GENERAL	PROJECT NOTE	ON UTILITY	PROTECTION

No Know Utility Impacts

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING UTILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

N/A

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR UTILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

N/A

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE COMPANY OR THE COMPANY'S SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

N/A

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

THE FOLLOWING RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

No Rail Involved

Minimal Rail Involved (See Below)

C Rail Involved (See Below)

See special notes for Rail Road protection in the proposal.

SPECIAL CAUTION NOTE – PROTECTION OF UTILITIES

Ohio County 2-1083.00 FD52 092 8757301U

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs.

The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

BEFORE YOU DIG

The contractor is instructed to call 1-800-752-6007 to reach KY 811, the one-call system for information on the location of existing underground utilities. The call is to be placed a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor should be aware that owners of underground facilities are not required to be members of the KY 811 one-call Before-U-Dig (BUD) service. The contractor must coordinate excavation with the utility owners, including those whom do not subscribe to KY 811. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

AREA UTILITIES CONTACT LIST

Utility Company/Agency

Contact Name

Contact Informatio

Ohio County Mile point: 12.000 to 12.044 ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF US-62 BRIDGE OVER THREELICK FORK. (092B00033N) ITEM NUMBER: 02-1091.00

PROJECT NOTES ON UTILITIES

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

Utility coordination efforts determined that no significant utility relocation work is required to complete the project. Any work pertaining to these utility facilities is defined in the bid package and is to be carried out as instructed by the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet. The contractor will be responsible for any coordination or adjustments that are discussed or quantified in the proposal.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

Not Applicable

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

The underground communications line show to be in conflict with the northeastern abutment will be relocated by the utility owner prior to construction. The contractor shall coordinate with the owner as needed during construction.

Ohio County Mile point: 12.000 to 12.044 ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF US-62 BRIDGE OVER THREELICK FORK. (092B00033N) ITEM NUMBER: 02-1091.00

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE OWNER OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

Not Applicable

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

Not Applicable

RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

⊠No Rail Involvement □Rail Involved □Rail Adjacent

AREA FACILITY OWNER CONTACT LIST

Facility Owner	Address	Contact	Phone	Email
		Name		
Comcast Communications -	P.O. Box 488	Steve	2704011543	Steve_gaddie@cable.comcast.com
Communications	Whitley City KY	Gaddie		
	42653			
AT&T - Communications		Chris	2707919453	Ch3064@us.att.com
		Henney		

KYTC #:02-1083.00

Contract ID: 195139 Page 84 of 163

Ohio County, KY

NOTICE

United States Army Corps of Engineers (Nationwide Permit)

&

Kentucky Division of Water (General Water Quality Certification)

Project Description

Replace bridge on US 62 Over Unnamed Tributary to Threelick Fork Ohio County, KY KYTC Item #: 02-1083.00

The Section 404 & 401 activities for this project have been permitted under the authority of the United States Army Nationwide Permit No. 14 "Linear Transportation Projects" & KY Division of Water General Water Quality Certification. In order for these authorizations to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit & General WQC in a conspicuous location at the project site for the duration of construction and comply with the general conditions as required.

To more readily expedite construction, the contractor may elect to alter the design or perform the work in a manner different from what was originally proposed and specified. Prior to commencing such alternative work, the contractor shall obtain **written** permission from the Division of Construction and the Corps of Engineers. A copy of any request to the Corps of Engineers to alter this proposal and subsequent responses shall be forwarded to the Division of Environmental Analysis, DA Permit Coordinator, for office records and for informational purposes.

KYTC #:02-1083.00

Ohio County, KY

Summary of Impacts

1) Station 15 + 00 – Replace structurally deficient bridge. Total impact length is 150 linear feet and 0.03 acres. The watershed is approximately 4,582 acres.

All impacts are below regulatory notification thresholds, but all work is subject to the Nationwide 14 permit conditions, Nationwide General Conditions and the Kentucky Division of Water Quality Certification General Conditions.

2017 Nationwide Permit

14. Linear Transportation Projects. Activities required for crossings of waters of the United States associated with the construction, expansion, modification, or improvement of linear transportation projects (e.g., roads, highways, railways, trails, airport runways, and taxiways) in waters of the United States. For linear transportation projects in non-tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States. For linear transportation projects in tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States. For linear transportation projects in tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/3-acre of waters of the United States. Any stream channel modification, including bank stabilization, is limited to the minimum necessary to construct or protect the linear transportation project; such modifications must be in the immediate vicinity of the project.

This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work, including the use of temporary mats, necessary to construct the linear transportation project. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

This NWP cannot be used to authorize non-linear features commonly associated with transportation projects, such as vehicle maintenance or storage buildings, parking lots, train stations, or aircraft hangars.

<u>Notification</u>: The permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity if: (1) the loss of waters of the United States exceeds 1/10-acre; or (2) there is a discharge in a special aquatic site, including wetlands. (See general condition 32.) (<u>Authorities</u>: Sections 10 and 404)

<u>Note 1</u>: For linear transportation projects crossing a single waterbody more than one time at separate and distant locations, or multiple waterbodies at separate and distant locations, each crossing is considered a single and complete project for purposes of NWP authorization. Linear transportation projects must comply with 33 CFR 330.6(d).

<u>Note 2</u>: Some discharges for the construction of farm roads or forest roads, or temporary roads for moving mining equipment, may qualify for an exemption under section 404(f) of the Clean Water Act (see 33 CFR 323.4).

<u>Note 3</u>: For NWP 14 activities that require pre-construction notification, the PCN must include any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity, including other separate and distant crossings that require Department of the Army authorization but do not require pre-construction notification (see paragraph (b) of general condition 32). The district engineer will evaluate the PCN in accordance with Section D, "District Engineer's Decision." The district engineer may require mitigation to

ensure that the authorized activity results in no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects (see general condition 23).

2017 Nationwide Permit General Conditions

<u>Note</u>: To qualify for NWP authorization, the prospective permittee must comply with the following general conditions, as applicable, in addition to any regional or casespecific conditions imposed by the division engineer or district engineer. Prospective permittees should contact the appropriate Corps district office to determine if regional conditions have been imposed on an NWP. Prospective permittees should also contact the appropriate Corps district office to determine the status of Clean Water Act Section 401 water quality certification and/or Coastal Zone Management Act consistency for an NWP. Every person who may wish to obtain permit authorization under one or more NWPs, or who is currently relying on an existing or prior permit authorization under one or more NWPs, has been and is on notice that all of the provisions of 33 CFR 330.1 through 330.6 apply to every NWP authorization. Note especially 33 CFR 330.5 relating to the modification, suspension, or revocation of any NWP authorization.

1. <u>Navigation</u>. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

(b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the U.S. Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.

(c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

2. <u>Aquatic Life Movements</u>. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species. If a bottomless culvert cannot be used, then the crossing should be designed and constructed to minimize adverse effects to aquatic life movements.

3. <u>Spawning Areas</u>. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

4. <u>Migratory Bird Breeding Areas</u>. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

5. <u>Shellfish Beds</u>. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.

6. <u>Suitable Material</u>. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

7. <u>Water Supply Intakes</u>. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

8. <u>Adverse Effects From Impoundments</u>. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/ or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

9. <u>Management of Water Flows</u>. To the maximum extent practicable, the preconstruction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization, storm water management activities, and temporary and permanent road crossings, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).

10. <u>Fills Within 100-Year Floodplain</u>s. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

11. <u>Equipment</u>. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

12. <u>Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls</u>. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow, or during low tides.

13. <u>Removal of Temporary Fills</u>. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

14. <u>Proper Maintenance</u>. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.

15. <u>Single and Complete Project</u>. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

16. <u>Wild and Scenic Rivers</u>. (a) No NWP activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(b) If a proposed NWP activity will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification (see general condition 32). The district engineer will coordinate the PCN with the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river. The permittee shall not begin the NWP activity until notified by the district engineer that the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river has determined in writing that the proposed NWP activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(c) Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). Information on these rivers is also available at: http://www.rivers.gov/. 17. <u>Tribal Rights</u>. No NWP activity may cause more than minimal adverse effects on tribal rights (including treaty rights), protected tribal resources, or tribal lands.

18. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which "may affect" a listed species or critical habitat, unless ESA section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed. Direct effects are the immediate effects on listed species and critical habitat that are caused by the NWP activity and are later in time, but still are reasonably certain to occur.

(b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation has not been submitted, additional ESA section 7 consultation may be necessary for the activity and the respective federal agency would be responsible for fulfilling its obligation under section 7 of the ESA.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, or if the activity is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the pre-construction notification must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed activity. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete preconstruction notification. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification that the proposed activity will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until ESA section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the FWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific permit conditions to the NWPs.

(e) Authorization of an activity by an NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the FWS or the NMFS, the Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(f) If the non-federal permittee has a valid ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) incidental take permit with an approved Habitat Conservation Plan for a project or a group of projects that includes the proposed NWP activity, the non-federal applicant should provide a copy of that ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit with the PCN required by paragraph (c) of this general condition. The district engineer will coordinate with the agency that issued the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit to determine whether the proposed NWP activity and the associated incidental take were considered in the internal ESA section 7 consultation conducted for the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit. If that coordination results in concurrence from the agency that the proposed NWP activity and the associated incidental take were considered in the internal ESA section 7 consultation for the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit, the district engineer does not need to conduct a separate ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit, the district engineer does not need to conduct a separate ESA section 7 consultation for the proposed NWP activity. The district engineer will notify the non-federal applicant within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit covers the proposed NWP activity or whether additional ESA section 7 consultation is required.

(g) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the FWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at http://www.fws.gov/ or http://www.fws.gov/ipac and http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/esa/ respectively.

19. <u>Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles</u>. The permittee is responsible for ensuring their action complies with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee is responsible for contacting appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine applicable measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds or eagles, including whether "incidental take" permits are necessary and available under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act for a particular activity.

20. <u>Historic Properties</u>. (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.

(b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed NWP activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation is not submitted, then additional consultation under section 106 may be necessary. The respective federal agency is responsible for fulfilling its obligation to comply with section 106.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties might have the potential to be affected by the proposed NWP activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of, or potential for, the presence of historic properties can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, or designated tribal representative, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted in the PCN and these identification efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed NWP activity has the potential to cause effects on the historic properties. Section 106 consultation is not required when the district engineer determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR 800.3(a)). Section 106 consultation is required when the district engineer determines that the activity has the potential to cause effects on historic properties. The district engineer will conduct consultation with consulting parties identified under 36 CFR 800.2(c) when he or she makes any of the following effect determinations for the purposes of section 106 of the NHPA: no historic properties affected, no adverse effect, or adverse effect. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the activity might have the potential to cause effects and so notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects to historic properties or that NHPA section 106 consultation has been completed.

(d) For non-federal permittees, the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA section 106 consultation is required. If NHPA section 106 consultation is required, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot

begin the activity until section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (54 U.S.C. 306113) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the permitted activity on historic properties.

21. <u>Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts</u>. If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal, and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

22. <u>Designated Critical Resource Waters</u>. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, and 54, notification is required in accordance with general condition 32, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those

waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

23. <u>Mitigation</u>. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal:

(a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse environmental effects of the proposed activity are no more than minimal, and provides an activity-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in only minimal adverse environmental effects.

(d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. Compensatory mitigation for losses of streams should be provided, if practicable, through stream rehabilitation, enhancement, or preservation, since streams are difficult-to-replace resources (see 33 CFR 332.3(e)(3)).

(e) Compensatory mitigation plans for NWP activities in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or enhancement, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g., conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, the restoration or maintenance/protection of riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Restored riparian areas should consist of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to restore or maintain/protect a riparian area on both sides of a stream, or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters, then restoring or maintaining/protecting a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g., riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environment on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of minimization or compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.

(f) Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.

(1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. For the NWPs, the preferred mechanism for providing compensatory mitigation is mitigation bank credits or in-lieu fee program credits (see 33 CFR 332.3(b)(2) and (3)). However, if an appropriate number and type of mitigation bank or in-lieu credits are not available at the time the PCN is submitted to the district engineer, the district engineer may approve the use of permittee-responsible mitigation.

(2) The amount of compensatory mitigation required by the district engineer must be sufficient to ensure that the authorized activity results in no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects (see 33 CFR 330.1(e)(3)). (See also 33 CFR 332.3(f)).

(3) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, aquatic resource restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered for permittee-responsible mitigation.

(4) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2) through (14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)).

(5) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan only needs to address the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided.

(6) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan (see 33 CFR 332.4(c)(1)(ii)).

(g) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2-acre, it cannot be used to authorize any NWP activity resulting in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that an NWP activity already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the no more than minimal impact requirement for the NWPs.

(h) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or permittee-responsible mitigation. When developing a compensatory mitigation proposal, the permittee must consider appropriate and practicable options consistent with the framework at 33 CFR 332.3(b). For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.

(i) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected by a regulated activity, such as discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States that will convert a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse environmental effects of the activity to the no more than minimal level.

24. <u>Safety of Impoundment Structures</u>. To ensure that all impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.

25. <u>Water Quality</u>. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA section 401, individual 401 Water Quality Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.

26. <u>Coastal Zone Management</u>. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a

State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.

27. <u>Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions</u>. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or U.S. EPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

28. <u>Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits</u>. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.

29. <u>Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications</u>. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature:

"When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

(Transferee)

(Date)

30. <u>Compliance Certification</u>. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and implementation of any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer.

The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

(a) A statement that the authorized activity was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions;

(b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(l)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and

(c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the activity and mitigation.

The completed certification document must be submitted to the district engineer within 30 days of completion of the authorized activity or the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation, whichever occurs later.

31. <u>Activities Affecting Structures or Works Built by the United States</u>. If an NWP activity also requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) federally authorized Civil Works project (a "USACE project"), the prospective permittee must submit a pre-construction notification. See paragraph (b)(10) of general condition 32. An activity that requires section 408 permission is not authorized by NWP until the appropriate Corps office issues the section 408 permission to alter, occupy, or use the USACE project, and the district engineer issues a written NWP verification.

32. <u>Pre-Construction Notification</u>. (a) <u>Timing</u>. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a preconstruction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. The request must specify the information needed to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:

(1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or

(2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or are in the vicinity of the activity, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity might have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) <u>Contents of Pre-Construction Notification</u>: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed activity;

(3) Identify the specific NWP or NWP(s) the prospective permittee wants to use to authorize the proposed activity;

(4) A description of the proposed activity; the activity's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the activity would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; a description of any proposed mitigation measures intended to reduce the adverse environmental effects caused by the proposed activity; and any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity, including other separate and distant crossings for linear projects that require Department of the Army authorization but do not require pre-construction notification. The description of the proposed activity and any proposed mitigation measures should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse environmental effects of the activity will be no more than minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation or other mitigation measures. For single and complete linear projects, the PCN must include the quantity of anticipated losses of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters for each single and complete crossing of those wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other

waters. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the activity and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an illustrative description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);

(5) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;

(6) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.

(7) For non-Federal permittees, if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, or if the activity is located in designated critical habitat, the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed activity. For NWP activities that require pre-construction notification, Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act;

(8) For non-Federal permittees, if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. For NWP activities that require pre-construction notification, Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act;

(9) For an activity that will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the PCN must identify the Wild and Scenic River or the "study river" (see general condition 16); and

(10) For an activity that requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers federally authorized civil works project, the pre-construction notification must include a statement confirming that the project proponent has submitted a written request for section 408 permission from the Corps office having jurisdiction over that USACE project.

(c) <u>Form of Pre-Construction Notification</u>: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is an NWP PCN and must include all of the applicable information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (10) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used. Applicants may provide electronic files of PCNs and supporting materials if the district engineer has established tools and procedures for electronic submittals.

(d) <u>Agency Coordination</u>: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the activity's adverse environmental effects so that they are no more than minimal.

(2) Agency coordination is required for: (i) all NWP activities that require preconstruction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States; (ii) NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require pre-construction notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of stream bed; (iii) NWP 13 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, fills greater than one cubic yard per running foot, or involve discharges of dredged or fill material into special aquatic sites; and (iv) NWP 54 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, or that extend into the waterbody more than 30 feet from the mean low water line in tidal waters or the ordinary high water mark in the Great Lakes.

(3) When agency coordination is required, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via e-mail, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to notify the district engineer via telephone, facsimile transmission, or e-mail that they intend to provide substantive, site-specific comments. The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse environmental effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs, including the need for mitigation to ensure the net adverse environmental effects of the proposed activity are no more than minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction

notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(4) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(5) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of pre-construction notifications to expedite agency coordination.

2017 Nationwide Permits Regional and Permit-Specific Conditions COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY

These regional conditions are in addition to, but do not supersede, the requirements in the Federal Register (Volume 82, No. 4 of January 6, 2017, pp 1860).

Notifications for all Nationwide Permits (NWPs) shall be in accordance with General Condition No. 32.

- 1. For activities that would impact Outstanding State or National Resource Waters (OSNRWs), Exceptional Waters (EWs), Coldwater Aquatic Habitat Waters (CAHs) under the Endangered Species Act for the NWPs listed below, a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN) will be required to the Corps. The Corps will coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies (see attached list) on these NWPs (Section 404 activities), for impacts to these waters.
 - NWP 3 (Maintenance)
 - NWP 4 (Fish and Wildlife Harvesting, Enhancement, and Attraction Devices and Activities)
 - NWP 5 (Scientific Measurement Devices)
 - NWP 6 (Survey Activities)
 - NWP 7 (Outfall Structures and Associated Intake Structures)
 - NWP 12 (Utility Line Activities)
 - NWP 13 (Bank Stabilization)
 - NWP 14 (Linear Transportation Projects)
 - NWP 15 (U.S. Coast Guard Approved Bridges)
 - NWP 16 (Return Water from Upland Contained Disposal Areas)
 - NWP 17 (Hydropower Projects)
 - NWP 18 (Minor Discharges)
 - NWP 19 (Minor Dredging)
 - NWP 20 (Response Operations for Oil or Hazardous Substances)
 - NWP 21 (Surface Coal Mining Activities)
 - NWP 22 (Removal of Vessels)
 - NWP 23 (Approved Categorical Exclusions)
 - NWP 25 (Structural Discharges)
 - NWP 27 (Aquatic Habitat Restoration, Establishment, and Enhancement Activities)
 - NWP 29 (Residential Developments)
 - NWP 30 (Moist Soil Management for Wildlife)
 - NWP 31 (Maintenance of Existing Flood Control Facilities)
 - NWP 32 (Completed Enforcement Actions)
 - NWP 33 (Temporary Construction, Access, and Dewatering)
 - NWP 34 (Cranberry Production Activities)
 - NWP 36 (Boat Ramps)
 - NWP 37 (Emergency Watershed Protection and Rehabilitation)
 - NWP 38 (Cleanup of Hazardous and Toxic Waste)
 - NWP 39 (Commercial and Institutional Developments)
 - NWP 40 (Agricultural Activities)

NWP 41 (Reshaping Existing Drainage Ditches)
NWP 42 (Recreational Facilities)
NWP 43 (Stormwater Management Facilities)
NWP 43 (Mining Activities)
NWP 44 (Mining Activities)
NWP 45 (Repair of Uplands Damaged by Discrete Events)
NWP 46 (Discharges in Ditches)
NWP 48 (Commercial Shellfish Aquaculture Activities)
NWP 49 (Coal Remining Activities)
NWP 50 (Underground Coal Mining Activities)
NWP 51 (Land-Based Renewable Energy Generation Facilities)
NWP 52 (Water-Based Renewable Energy Generation Pilot Projects)
NWP 53 (Removal of Low-Head Dams)
NWP 54 (Living Shorelines)

2. In addition to the notification and agency coordination requirements in the NWPs, for impacts greater than 0.25 acres in all "waters of the U.S." for the NWPs listed below, a PCN will be required to the Corps. The Corps will coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies (see attached list) on these NWPs:

NWP 3 (Maintenance)
NWP 7 (Outfall Structures and Associated Intake Structures)
NWP 12 (Utility Line Activities)
NWP 14 (Linear Transportation Projects)
NWP 29 (Residential Developments)
NWP 39 (Commercial and Institutional Developments)
NWP 40 (Agricultural Activities)
NWP 41 (Reshaping Existing Drainage Ditches)
NWP 42 (Recreational Facilities)
NWP 43 (Stormwater Management Facilities)
NWP 44 (Mining Activities)
NWP 51 (Land-Based Renewable Energy Generation Facilities)
NWP 52 (Water-Based Renewable Energy Generation Pilot Projects)
NWP 53 (Removal of Low-Head Dams)

3. For activities in all "waters of the U.S." for the NWPs listed below, a PCN will be required to the Corps. The Corps will coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies (see attached list) on these NWPs:

NWP 21 (Surface Coal Mining Activities)NWP 27 (Aquatic Habitat Restoration, Establishment & Enhancement Activities)NWP 49 (Coal Remining Activities)NWP 50 (Underground Coal Mining Activities)

- 4. Nationwide Permit No. 14 Linear Transportation Projects.
 - (a) New road alignments or realignments are limited to a permanent loss of 500 linear feet of intermittent or perennial stream length at each crossing. Road crossings with permanent losses greater than 500 linear feet of intermittent or perennial stream associated with new

alignments or realignments will be evaluated as an individual permit (i.e., a Letter of Permission or as a Standard Individual Permit).

- (b) In addition to the notification requirements contained in NWP 14, the permittee must submit a PCN to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity for the permanent loss of greater than 300 feet of ephemeral, intermittent and perennial stream of all "waters of the U.S." (See General Condition 32 and the definition of "loss of waters of the United States" in the Nationwide Permits for further information.)
- 5. Notification in accordance with General Condition 32 is required to the Corps for all activities which are subject to jurisdiction under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 403).
- 6. All applications are required as both a paper copy and in an electronic media format, including electronic mail or compact disc.
- 7. For all activities, the applicant shall review the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's IPaC website: <u>http://ecos.fws.gov/ipac</u> to determine if the activity might affect threatened and/or endangered species or designated critical habitat. If federally-listed species or designated critical habitat are identified, a PCN in accordance with General Condition 18 and 32 would be triggered and the official species list generated from the IPaC website must be submitted with the PCN.

Further information:

Outstanding State or National Resource Water (OSNRWs), Exceptional Waters (EWs), and Coldwater Aquatic Habitat Waters (CAHs) are waters designated by the Commonwealth of Kentucky, Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Cabinet. The list can be found at the following link: <u>http://eppcapp.ky.gov/spwaters/</u>

Information on Pre-Construction Notification (PCN) can be found at NWP General Condition No. 32 in the Federal Register (Volume 81, No. 105 of June 1, 2017, pp 35211).



MATTHEW G. BEVIN GOVERNOR CHARLES G. SNAVELY Secretary

R. BRUCE SCOTT

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT CABINET DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

> 300 Sower Boulevard FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 14 Linear Transportation Projects

This General Certification is issued <u>March 19, 2017</u>, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

Agricultural operations, as defined by KRS 224.71-100(1) conducting activities pursuant to KRS 224.71-100 (3), (4), (5), (6), or 10 are deemed to have certification if they are implementing an Agriculture Water Quality Plan pursuant to KRS 224.71-145.

For all other operations, the Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 14, namely Linear Transportation Projects, provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.
- 2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.
- 3. The activity will impact less than 1/2 acre of wetland/marsh.



General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 14 Linear Transportation Projects Page 2

- 4. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth. Stream realignment greater than 100 feet and in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins are not covered under this general water quality certification.
- 5. For complete linear transportation projects, all impacts shall not exceed a cumulative length of 500 linear feet within each Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) 14.
- 6. Any crossings must be constructed in a manner that does not impede natural water flow.
- 7. Stream impacts covered under this General Water Quality Certification and undertaken by those persons defined as an agricultural operation under the Agricultural Water Quality Act must be completed in compliance with the Kentucky Agricultural Water Quality Plan (KWQP).
- 8. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.
- 9. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.
- 10. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:
 - Projects requiring in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins shall require individual water quality certifications.
 - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur (401 KAR 10:031 Section 2 and KRS 224.70-100).
 - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to,

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 14 Linear Transportation Projects Page 3

upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.

- Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
- Removal of riparian vegetation in the utility line right-of-way shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
- To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.
- Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
- Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.
- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
- Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the KDOW shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

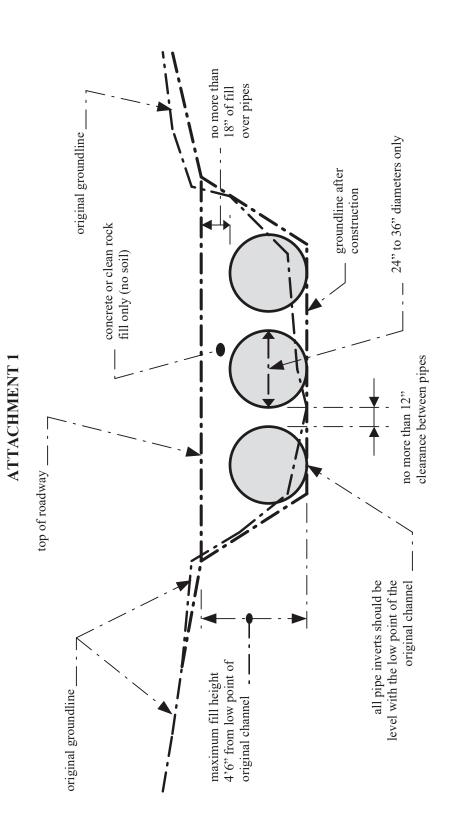
Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

- 1. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an Individual Certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.
- 2. Nationwide permits issued by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for projects in Outstanding State Resource Waters, Cold Water Aquatic Habitats, and Exceptional Waters as defined by 401 KAR 10:026 shall require individual water quality certifications.
- 3. Projects requiring in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins shall require individual water quality certifications.
- 4. Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur.
- 5. Sediment and erosion control measures (e.g., check-dams, silt fencing, or hay bales) shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, placement shall not be conducted in such a manner that may cause instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control measures shall be removed and the natural grade restored prior to withdrawal from the site.
- 6. Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
- 7. To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed during low flow.
- 8. Heavy equipment (e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc.), if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances where such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize re-suspension of sediments and disturbance to the channel, banks, or riparian vegetation.
- 9. If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity, the permittee shall notify the operator when work will be performed.
- 10. Removal of existing riparian vegetation should be restricted to the minimum necessary for project construction.

11. Should stream pollution, wetland impairment, and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the Kentucky Division of Water shall be notified immediately by calling 800/564-2380.

designed to overtop the structure, with the structure remaining intact. Only clean rock fill and steel culvert pipes will be used. All fill material A temporary crossing may be required over the existing channel immediately upstream or downstream of the bridge in order to facilitate the movement of traffic, materials and equipment. The temporary crossing will be built to accommodate a 2-year storm event, with excess flow will be removed and the site will be stabilized and re-vegetated after the crossing is no longer needed.



NOTES:

- 1. This is a conceptual drawing. The number and size of pipes and other details will vary depending on specific site conditions.
- 2. The pipes and backfill must be contained within the stream channel as shown above. During the construction of the approaches and access roadway across the floodplain, unstable and unconsolidated materials unsuitable for roadways may be excavated and replaced with riprap, crushed stone, or other stable road construction materials. This may only be done, however, with the following provisions: (1) the disposal completed road of banks. of excess, uncon may be no more

STANDARD DRAWING

Not to Scale

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet Project:

NOTICE

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS NATIONWIDE SECTION 404 PERMIT AUTHORIZATION

DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

KENTUCKY DIVISION OF WATER

SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Bridge Replacement US 62 over Threelick Fork Ohio County, KY KYTC Item No. 2-1091

The Sections 404 and 401 activities for this project have previously been permitted under the authority of the Department of the Army, Section 404 Nationwide Permit Number 3, *Maintenance Projects* (with additional *Kentucky Regional General Conditions*), and the Kentucky Division of Water, Section 401 General Water Quality Certification. For these authorized permits to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 and General Water Quality Certification in a conspicuous location at the project site, with unencumbered public access, for the duration of construction and comply with the general conditions required.

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet Project:

Station-Location	Description
Bridge ID: 092B00033N	Bridge 092B00033N (US 62 over Threelick Fork) project will entail replacing the existing bridge and constructing a new bridge in the same location and with the same current geometrics (bridge width, length, hydraulic opening, etc.). The project may involve the removal of debris and/or sediment.

Locations Impacting Water Quality

This project involves work near and/or within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States as defined by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers; therefore, requiring a Nationwide Number 3 General Section 404 permit. The Division of Water conditionally certified this General Permit. Importantly, one of those conditions regards the use of heavy equipment in any stream channel, or streambed. If there is need to cross the stream channel with heavy equipment, or conduct work within the stream channel, a work platform or temporary crossing, is authorized. This should be constructed with clean rock and sufficient pipe to allow stream flow to continue, unimpeded. Other conditions may be found under the heading, *General Certification—Nationwide Permit # 3 Maintenance Projects*.

In order for this authorization to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 Approval in a conspicuous location at the project site, for the duration of the construction, and comply with the general conditions as required.

To more readily expedite construction, the contractor may elect to alter the design, or perform the work in a manner different from what was originally proposed and specified. Prior to commencing such alternative work, the contractor shall obtain written permission from the Division of Construction and the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Division of Environmental Analysis. If such changes necessitate further permitting, then the contractor will be responsible for applying to the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Kentucky Division of Water. A copy of any request to the Corps of Engineers or Division of Water to alter this proposal and subsequent responses shall be forwarded to the Division of Environmental Analysis, DA Permit Coordinator, for office records and for informational purposes.

Terms for Nationwide Permit No. 3 - Maintenance Projects

(a) The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable structure or fill, or of any currently serviceable structure or fill authorized by 33 CFR 330.3, provided that the structure or fill is not to be put to uses differing from those uses specified or contemplated for it in the original permit or the most recently authorized modification. Minor deviations in the structure's configuration or filled area, including those due to changes in materials, construction techniques, requirements of other regulatory agencies, or current construction codes or safety standards that are necessary to make the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are authorized. This NWP also authorizes the removal of previously authorized structures or fills. Any stream channel modification is limited to the minimum necessary for the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of the structure or fill; such modifications, including the removal of material from the stream channel, must be immediately adjacent to the project. This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediment and debris within, and in the immediate vicinity of, the structure or fill. This NWP also authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of those structures or fills destroyed or damaged by storms, floods, fire or other discrete events, provided the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement is commenced, or is under contract to commence, within two years of the date of their destruction or damage. In cases of catastrophic events, such as hurricanes or tornadoes, this two-year limit may be waived by the district engineer, provided the permittee can demonstrate funding, contract, or other similar delays.

(b) This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediments and debris outside the immediate vicinity of existing structures (e.g., bridges, culverted road crossings, water intake structures, etc.). The removal of sediment is limited to the minimum necessary to restore the waterway in the vicinity of the structure to the approximate dimensions that existed when the structure was built, but cannot extend farther than 200 feet in any direction from the structure. This 200 foot limit does not apply to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments blocking or restricting outfall and intake structures. All dredged or excavated materials must be deposited and retained in an area that has no waters of the United States unless otherwise specifically approved by the district engineer under separate authorization.

(c) This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work, including the use of temporary mats, necessary to conduct the maintenance activity. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. After conducting the maintenance activity, temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

(d) This NWP does not authorize maintenance dredging for the primary purpose of navigation. This NWP does not authorize beach restoration. This NWP does not authorize new stream channelization or stream relocation projects.

<u>Notification</u>: For activities authorized by paragraph (b) of this NWP, the permittee must submit a preconstruction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity (see general condition 32). The pre-construction notification must include information regarding the original design capacities and configurations of the outfalls, intakes, small impoundments, and canals. (<u>Authorities</u>: Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and section 404 of the Clean Water Act (Sections 10 and 404))

<u>Note</u>: This NWP authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized structure or fill that does not qualify for the Clean Water Act section 404(f) exemption for maintenance.



MATTHEW G. BEVIN GOVERNOR CHARLES G. SNAVELY Secretary

R. BRUCE SCOTT

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT CABINET DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

> 300 Sower Boulevard FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3 Maintenance

This General Certification is issued <u>March 19, 2017</u>, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

The Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 3, namely Maintenance, provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.
- 2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.
- 3. The activity will impact less than 1/2 acre of wetland/marsh.
- 4. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth.



General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3 Maintenance Page 2

- 5. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.
- 6. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.
- 7. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:
 - Projects requiring in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins shall require individual water quality certifications.
 - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur.
 - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.
 - Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
 - Removal of riparian vegetation shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
 - To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.
 - Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
 - Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3 Maintenance Page 3

- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
- Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the Kentucky Division of Water shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

avoided to the maximum extent pr through excavation, fill, or downstr spawning area are not authorized. 4. <u>Migratory Bird Breeding</u> as breeding areas for migratory bir 5. <u>Shellfish Beds</u> . No ac unless the activity is directly relate 48, or is a shellfish seeding or hab 6. <u>Suitable Material</u> . No bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material use pollutants in toxic amounts (see S 7. <u>Water Supply Intakes</u> supply intake, except where the ac intake structures or adjacent bank 8. <u>Adverse Effects From</u> water, adverse effects to the aqua restricting its flow must be minimiz 9. <u>Management of Wate</u> construction course, condition, ca temporary and permanent road cru constructed to withstand expected passage of normal or high flows. The activity	1. <u>Navigation</u> navigation. (b) Any safe regulations or otherwia authorized facilities in (c) The pen States require the ren authorized, or if, in the said structure or work navigable waters, the remove, relocate, or <i>a</i> the United States. No removal or alteration. 2. <u>Aquatic I</u> cycle movements of the species that normally impound water. All po culverted, bridged, or movement of those a 3. <u>Spawin</u>	US Army Corps of Engineers Louisville District
 avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized. 4. <u>Migratory Bird Breeding Areas</u>. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. 5. <u>Shellfish Beds</u>. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48, or is a shellfish Beds. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act). 7. <u>Water Supply Intakes</u>. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization. 8. <u>Adverse Effects From Impoundments</u>. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restruction course, condition, capacity, and location of the maximum extent practicable, the preconstruction course, condition, capacity, and location of popen waters must be maintained for each study, including stream channelization, storm water management activities, and temporary and permanent road crossings, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters condition, capacity, and location of open waters is to impound water	 <u>Navigation</u>. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation. (b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the US Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States. (c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration. <u>2. Aquatic Life Movements</u>. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species. 	Ps 2017 Nationwide Permit General C
 (b) If a proposed NWP activity will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study rive" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the permittee must submit a preconstruction notification (see general condition 32). The district engineer will coordinate the PCN with the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river has designation or study status. (c) Information on Wild and Scenic River designation or study status. (c) Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river has designated Wild and Scenic River or study status. (c) Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wild resources, or tribal lands. 17. <u>Tribal Rights</u>. No activity may impair tribal rights (including treaty rights), protected tribal resources, or tribal lands. 18. <u>Endangered Species</u>. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species or a species section 7 consultation addressing the effects or the proposed activity has been completed. Direct effects are the immediate effects on the listed species and critical habitat caused by the NWP activity and are later in time, but still are reasonably certain to occur. (b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for the proposed activity, the Federal agencies should tollow the is own procedures for the proposed activity, the Federal agencies should tollow the specier on the species and critical habitat the completed completed completed with the septencent to the the optication to determine the proposed a	 Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow, or during low tides. 13. <u>Removal of Temporary Fills</u>. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate. <u>Proper Maintenance</u>. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization. <u>Single and Complete Project</u>. The activity must be a single and complete project. 16. <u>Wild and Scenic Rivers</u>. (a) No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status. 	nit General Conditions any authorization by NWP to be valid:

Contract ID: 195139 Page 119 of 163

Ξ

ensuring their action complies with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee is responsible for contacting appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine applicable measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds or eagles, including whether "incidental take" permits are necessary and available under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act for a particular activity. 20. <u>Historic Properties</u> . (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied. (b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed NWP activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those	 teeding or sheltering. (f) If the non-federal permittee has a valid ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) incidental take permit with an approved Habitat Conservation Plan for a project or a group of projects that includes the proposed NWP activity, the non-federal applicant should provide a copy of that ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit with the PCN required by paragraph (c) of this general condition. The district engineer will review the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit, and if he or she determines that it covers the proposed NWP activity, including any incidental take of listed species that might occur as a result of conducting the proposed NWP activity, the district engineer does not need to conduct a separate section 7 consultation for the proposed NWP activity. The district engineer does not need to ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit covers the proposed NWP activity or whether BCN whether the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit covers the proposed NWP activity or whether additional ESA section 7 consultation is required. (g) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the USFWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at http://www.fws.gov/ or http://www.fws.gov/ prispecies/esa respectively. 19. <u>Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles</u>. The permittee is responsible for 	critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from Corps. (d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the USFWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific permit conditions to the NWPs. (e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the USFWS or the NMFS, the Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding.	(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification (PCN) to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, or if the activity is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the PCN must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed activity or that utilize the designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or
circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the activity on historic properties. 21. <u>Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts.</u> If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.	 properties on which the activity might have the potential to cause effects and notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects to historic properties or that NHPA section 106 consultation has been completed. (d) For non-federal permittees, the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA section 106 consultation is required. If NHPA section 106 consultation is required. If NHPA section 106 consultation is required. If NHPA section 106 consultation is required. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps. (e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (54 U.S.C. 306113) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If 	330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted in the PCN and these identification efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed NWP activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Section 106 consultation is not required when the district engineer determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR 800.3(a)). Section 106 cause effects on historic properties. The district engineer will conduct consultation with consulting parties identified under 36 CFR 800.2(c) when he or she makes any of the following effect determinations for the purposes of section 106 of the NHPA: no historic properties affected, no adverse effect, and adverse effect. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic	requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation is not submitted, then additional consultation under section 106 may be necessary. The respective federal agency is responsible for fulfilling its obligation to comply with section 106. (c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of potential for the presence of historic properties can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, or designated tribal representative, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR

Contract ID: 195139 Page 120 of 163

 enhancement, or preservation, since streams are difficult-to-replace resources (see 33 CFR 332.3(e)(3)). (e) Compensatory mitigation plans for NWP activities in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or enhancement, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g. conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, the restoration or maintenance/protection of riparian areas should consist of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to restore or maintain/protect a riparian area and the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters. Then restoring or maintaining/protecting a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g. riparian areas and/or wetlands compensatory mitigation for wetland losses. (f) Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources (f) compensatory mitigation for wetland losses. 	 compensative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal. (c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal adverse that require pre-construction notification, unless that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal, and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse environmental effects. (d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require pre-construction notification for notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. Compensatory mitigation for losses of streams should be provided, if practicable, through stream rehabilitation. 	 22. <u>Designated Critical Resource Waters</u>. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate day a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters of the US are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters. (b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, and 54, notification is required in accordance with general condition 32, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal. 23. <u>Mitigation</u>. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal: (a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).
 (h) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or separate permittee responsible mitigation. When developing a compensatory mitigation proposal, the permittee must consider appropriate and practicable options consistent with the framework at 33 CFR 332.3(b). For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permitteeresponsible compensatory mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management. (i) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently and services of waters of the United States that will convert a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse environmental effects of the activity to the no more than minimal level. 24. <u>Safety of Impoundment Structures</u>. To ensure that all impoundment structures are sfely designed, the district engineer may require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety. 25. <u>Water Quality</u>. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have made to material compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality 	 (c) In minipation balan only metal baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided. (6) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage losses allowed by United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that an NWP activity already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement for the NWPs. 	 (1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. For the NWPs, the preferred mechanism for providing compensatory mitigation is mitigation bank credits or in-lieu fee program credits is not appropriate number and type of mitigation bank or in-lieu credits are not available at the time the PCN is submitted to the district engineer, the district engineer may approve the use of permittee-responsible mitigation required by the district engineer must be sufficient to ensure that the authorized activity results in no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects (see 33 CFR 330.1(e)(3)). (See also 33 CFR 332.3(f)) (3) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, aquatic resource restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2) through (14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (4) for thickner on the NWP verification encound of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure there before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (5) for the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely comple

Contract ID: 195139

Page 121 of 163

activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized

management requirements. measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal 26. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously

and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or USEPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination. regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) 27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any

of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre. specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss 28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single

conditions, have the transferee sign and date below." nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature: "When the structures or to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide 29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property

(Transferee)

(Date)

standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document activity and implementation of any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any will include: required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized 30. <u>Compliance Certification</u>. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter

authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions; (a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP

the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(I)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu (b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was

mitigation, whichever occurs later. of completion of the authorized activity or the implementation of any required compensatory The completed certification document must be submitted to the district engineer within 30 days (c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation

or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) federally activity also requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter 31. Activities Affecting Structures or Works Built by the United States. If an NWP

> a written NWP verification. section 408 permission to altar, occupy, or use the USACE project, and the district engineer issues Section 408 permission is not authorized by the NWP until the appropriate Corps office issues the authorized Civil Works project (a "USACE project"), the prospective permittee must submit a preconstruction notification. See paragraph (b)(10) of general condition 32. An activity that requires

prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the information necessary to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction 32. Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). (a) Timing. Where required by the terms of the

under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either: (1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed

accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2) the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity might have the potential to cause 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division (b) Contents of Pre-Construction Notification: The PCN must be in writing and include (2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete

the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee

authorize the proposed activity; (2) Location of the proposed activity;(3) Identify the specific NWP or NWP(s) the prospective permittee wants to use to

aquatic sites, and other waters. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the the adverse environmental effects of the activity will be no more than minimal and to determine the used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity, including other separate and any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters expected to result from the NWP activity, in provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when sites, and other water for each single and complete crossing of those wetlands, other special projects, the PCN must include the quantity of anticipated losses of wetlands, other special aquatic need for compensatory mitigation or other mitigation measures. For single and complete linear mitigation measures should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that and distant crossings for linear projects that require Department of the Army authorization but do measures intended to reduce the adverse environmental effects caused by the proposed activity acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; a description of any proposed mitigation adverse environmental effects the activity would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of not require pre-construction notification. The description of the proposed activity and any proposed (4) A description of the proposed activity; the activity's purpose; direct and indirect

									Tage 12	20 0
water line or ordinary high water mark. (3) When agency coordination is required, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via e-mail, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (FWS, state natural	States; (ii) NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require pre-construction notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of stream bed; (iii) NWP 13 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, fills greater than one cubic yard per running foot, or involve discharges of dredged or fill material into special aquatic sites; and (iv) NWP 54 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, or that extend into the waterbody more than 30 feet from the mean low	 control on a conservation of the need for mitigation to reduce the project's adverse environmental effects so that they are no more than minimal. (2) Agency coordination is required for: (i) all NWP activities that require preconstruction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United 	 NWP PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (10) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used. Applicants may provide electronic files of PCNs and supporting materials if the district engineer has established tools and procedures for electronic submittals. (d) <u>Agency Coordination</u>: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from (d) <u>Agency Coordination</u>: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and the proposed activity. 	Engineers federally authorized civil works project, the pre-construction notification must include a statement confirming that the project proponent has submitted a written request for section 408 permission from the Corps office having jurisdiction over that USACE project. (c) <u>Form of PCN Notification</u> : The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is an	(9) For an activity that will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is nan official study status, the PCN must identify the Wild and Scenic River or the "study river" (see general condition 16); and (10) For an activity that requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or nermanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of	eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.	threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed activity. For any NWP activity that requires pre-construction notification, Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act; (8) For non-federal permittees, if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause offects to a bistoric proport. Interd on determined to be obscience for the protocol.	and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan. (7) For non-federal permittees, if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or	 illustrative description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans); (5) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites, and other waters on the project site is large or contains many wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate; (6) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands 	
					 NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project (see general condition 31). 	 <u>Fulltier information</u> 1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP. 2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law. 	engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson- Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act. (5) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of PCN notifications to expedite agency coordination.	record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5. (4) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district	resource or water quality agency, EPA, and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to notify the district engineer via telephone, facsimile transmission, or e-mail that they intend to provide substantive, sites pecific comments. The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse environmental effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the proposed activity are no more than minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the proposed activity are no more than minimal. The district engineer will provide no the prects of the proposed activity are no more than minimal. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative	

MATERIAL SUMMARY

CONTRACT ID: 195139

092GR19D050-STP BRZ

BR09200621900

US-62 ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF BRIDGE OVER BRANCH OVER THREELICK FORK ON US 62 0.4 MILE E. OF GREEN MEADOWS DRIVE (CS 6068) IN BEAVER DAM. (092B00033N) BRIDGE REPLACEMENT, A DISTANCE OF .07 MILES.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0005	00003	CRUSHED STONE BASE	330.00	TON
0010	00100	ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	5.00	TON
0015	00103	ASPHALT SEAL COAT	1.00	TON
0020	00190	LEVELING & WEDGING PG64-22	10.00	TON
0025	00212	CL2 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	350.00	TON
0030	00301	CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	100.00	TON
0035	00356	ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK	1.00	TON
0040	00464	CULVERT PIPE-24 IN	408.00	LF
0045	01517	DROP BOX INLET TYPE 5F	1.00	EACH
0050	01645	JUNCTION BOX-36 IN	1.00	EACH
0055	01891	ISLAND HEADER CURB TYPE 2	100.00	LF
0060	01987	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	12.00	EACH
0065	01990	DELINEATOR FOR BARRIER WALL-B/W	4.00	EACH
0070	02014	BARRICADE-TYPE III	4.00	EACH
0075	02223	GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	596.00	CUYD
0080	02231	STRUCTURE GRANULAR BACKFILL	299.50	CUYD
0085	02351	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	600.00	LF
0090	02363	GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR TO BRIDGE END TY A	4.00	EACH
0095	02381	REMOVE GUARDRAIL	580.00	LF
0100	02545	CLEARING AND GRUBBING - Less than 1 acre	1.00	LS
0105	02585	EDGE KEY	49.00	LF
0110	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS
0115	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH
0120	02676	MOBILIZATION FOR MILL & TEXT	1.00	LS
0125	02677	ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING	11.00	TON
0130	02726	STAKING	1.00	LS
0135	02731	REMOVE STRUCTURE	1.00	LS
0140	03299	ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	80.00	LF
0145	05950	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	457.00	SQYD
0150	06514	PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN	1,600.00	LF
0155	08003	FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS
0160	08019	CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	1,006.00	TON
0165	08033	TEST PILES	130.00	LF
0170	08046	PILES-STEEL HP12X53	905.00	LF
0175	08094	PILE POINTS-12 IN	16.00	EACH
0180	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	39.40	CUYD
0185	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA	196.70	CUYD
0190	08151	STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	41,713.00	LB
0195	21289ED	LONGITUDINAL EDGE KEY	446.00	LF
0200	21415ND	EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS
0205	21532ED	RAIL SYSTEM TYPE III	234.00	LF
0210	23378EC	CONCRETE SEALING	8,797.00	SQFT
0215	24520EC	PPC I-BEAM HN 48-49	577.50	LF

MATERIAL SUMMARY

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0220	02568	MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS
0225	02569	DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS

CONTRACT ID: 195139 092GR19D050-STP BRZ

DE09200621950

US-62 ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF BRIDGE ON US-62 OVER BRANCH OF THREE LICK FORK 0.23 MILES EAST OF GREEN MEADOWS DR BRIDGE REPLACEMENT, A DISTANCE OF .1 MILES.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0230	00003	CRUSHED STONE BASE	600.00	TON
0235	00100	ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	21.00	TON
0240	00103	ASPHALT SEAL COAT	2.50	TON
0245	00190	LEVELING & WEDGING PG64-22	100.00	TON
0250	00212	CL2 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	400.00	TON
0255	00301	CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	200.00	TON
0260	02677	ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING	85.00	TON
0265	02676	MOBILIZATION FOR MILL & TEXT	1.00	LS
0270	01891	ISLAND HEADER CURB TYPE 2	100.00	LF
0275	01982	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL MONO DIRECTIONAL WHITE	8.00	EACH
0280	01984	DELINEATOR FOR BARRIER - WHITE	4.00	EACH
0285	02014	BARRICADE-TYPE III	4.00	EACH
0290	02159	TEMP DITCH	260.00	LF
0295	02160	CLEAN TEMP DITCH	260.00	LF
0300	02200	ROADWAY EXCAVATION	1,550.00	CUYD
0305	02242	WATER	1.00	MGAL
0310	02351	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	450.00	LF
0315	02363	GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR TO BRIDGE END TY A	4.00	EACH
0320	02367	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	2.00	EACH
0325	02369	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 2A	2.00	EACH
0330	02381	REMOVE GUARDRAIL	600.00	LF
0335	02382	GUARDRAIL CONNECT-SHLD BRIDGE PIER TY A	4.00	EACH
0340	02429	RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT TYPE 1	11.00	EACH
0345	02432	WITNESS POST	11.00	EACH
0350	02545	CLEARING AND GRUBBING - 0.2 ACRES	1.00	LS
0355	02562	TEMPORARY SIGNS	252.00	SQFT
0360	02585	EDGE KEY	40.00	LF
0365	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS
0370	02677	ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING	49.00	TON
0375	02701	TEMP SILT FENCE	260.00	LF
0380	02703	SILT TRAP TYPE A	1.00	EACH
0385	02704	SILT TRAP TYPE B	1.00	EACH
0390	02706	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE A	3.00	EACH
0395	02707	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE B	3.00	EACH
0400	02726	STAKING	1.00	LS
0405	02731	REMOVE STRUCTURE	1.00	LS
0410	05950	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	270.00	SQYD

MATERIAL SUMMARY

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0415	05952	TEMP MULCH	2,081.00	SQYD
0420	05953	TEMP SEEDING AND PROTECTION	2,081.00	SQYD
0425	05963	INITIAL FERTILIZER	.50	TON
0430	05964	MAINTENANCE FERTILIZER	.61	TON
0435	05985	SEEDING AND PROTECTION	2,081.00	SQYD
0440	05992	AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE	3.70	TON
0445	06514	PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN	2,080.00	LF
0450	23274EN11F	TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT 1	128.00	SQYD
0455	02231	STRUCTURE GRANULAR BACKFILL	271.40	CUYD
0460	08019	CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	265.00	TON
0465	21532ED	RAIL SYSTEM TYPE III	186.80	LF
0470	23378EC	CONCRETE SEALING	8,684.00	SQFT
0475	08001	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION-COMMON	254.00	CUYD
0480	08002	STRUCTURE EXCAV-SOLID ROCK	245.00	CUYD
0485	08033	TEST PILES	29.00	LF
0490	08046	PILES-STEEL HP12X53	228.00	LF
0495	08094	PILE POINTS-12 IN	10.00	EACH
0500	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	223.80	CUYD
0505	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA	162.50	CUYD
0510	08150	STEEL REINFORCEMENT	15,415.00	LB
0515	08151	STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	38,436.00	LB
0520	03299	ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	99.00	LF
0525	08634	PRECAST PC I BEAM TYPE 4	455.00	LF
0530	23813EC	DECK DRAIN	4.00	EACH
0535	02568	MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS
0540	02569	DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS

PART II

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE

Any reference in the plans or proposal to previous editions of the *Standard Specifications* for Road and Bridge Construction and Standard Drawings are superseded by Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2019 and Standard Drawings, Edition of 2016.

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

The contractor shall use the Supplemental Specifications that are effective at the time of letting. The Supplemental Specifications can be found at the following link:

http://transportation.ky.gov/Construction/Pages/Kentucky-Standard-Specifications.aspx

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, operate, and maintain variable message signs at the locations shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer. Remove and retain possession of variable message signs when they are no longer needed on the project.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 General. Use LED Variable Message Signs Class I, II, or III, as appropriate, from the Department's List of Approved Materials.

Unclassified signs may be submitted for approval by the Engineer. The Engineer may require a daytime and nighttime demonstration. The Engineer will make a final decision within 30 days after all required information is received.

2.2 Sign and Controls. All signs must:

- 1) Provide 3-line messages with each line being 8 characters long and at least 18 inches tall. Each character comprises 35 pixels.
- Provide at least 40 preprogrammed messages available for use at any time. Provide for quick and easy change of the displayed message; editing of the message; and additions of new messages.
- 3) Provide a controller consisting of:
 - a) Keyboard or keypad.
 - b) Readout that mimics the actual sign display. (When LCD or LCD type readout is used, include backlighting and heating or otherwise arrange for viewing in cold temperatures.)
 - c) Non-volatile memory or suitable memory with battery backup for storing pre-programmed messages.
 - d) Logic circuitry to control the sequence of messages and flash rate.
- 4) Provide a serial interface that is capable of supporting complete remote control ability through land line and cellular telephone operation. Include communication software capable of immediately updating the message, providing complete sign status, and allowing message library queries and updates.
- 5) Allow a single person easily to raise the sign to a satisfactory height above the pavement during use, and lower the sign during travel.
- 6) Be Highway Orange on all exterior surfaces of the trailer, supports, and controller cabinet.
- 7) Provide operation in ambient temperatures from -30 to + 120 degrees Fahrenheit during snow, rain and other inclement weather.
- 8) Provide the driver board as part of a module. All modules are interchangeable, and have plug and socket arrangements for disconnection and reconnection. Printed circuit boards associated with driver boards have a conformable coating to protect against moisture.
- 9) Provide a sign case sealed against rain, snow, dust, insects, etc. The lens is UV stabilized clear plastic (polycarbonate, acrylic, or other approved material) angled to prevent glare.
- 10) Provide a flat black UV protected coating on the sign hardware, character PCB, and appropriate lens areas.
- 11) Provide a photocell control to provide automatic dimming.

- 12) Allow an on-off flashing sequence at an adjustable rate.
- 13) Provide a sight to aim the message.
- 14) Provide a LED display color of approximately 590 nm amber.
- 15) Provide a controller that is password protected.
- 16) Provide a security device that prevents unauthorized individuals from accessing the controller.
- 17) Provide the following 3-line messages preprogrammed and available for use when the sign unit begins operation:

/KEEP/RIGHT/⇒⇒⇒/ /KEEP/LEFT/⇐⇐⇐/ /LOOSE/GRAVEL/AHEAD/ /RD WORK/NEXT/**MILES/ /TWO WAY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/ /PAINT/CREW/AHEAD/ /REDUCE/SPEED/**MPH/ /BRIDGE/WORK/***0 FT/ /MAX/SPEED/**MPH/ /SURVEY/PARTY/AHEAD/ /MIN/SPEED/**MPH/ /ICY/BRIDGE/AHEAD/ /ONE LANE/BRIDGE/AHEAD/ /ROUGH/ROAD/AHEAD/ /MERGING/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/ /NEXT/***/MILES/ /HEAVY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/ /SPEED/LIMIT/**MPH/ /BUMP/AHEAD/ /TWO/WAY/TRAFFIC/

*Insert numerals as directed by the Engineer. Add other messages during the project when required by the Engineer.

- 2.3 Power.
- Design solar panels to yield 10 percent or greater additional charge than sign consumption. Provide direct wiring for operation of the sign or arrow board from an external power source to provide energy backup for 21 days without sunlight and an on-board system charger with the ability to recharge completely discharged batteries in 24 hours.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Furnish and operate the variable message signs as designated on the plans or by the Engineer. Ensure the bottom of the message panel is a minimum of 7 feet above the roadway in urban areas and 5 feet above in rural areas when operating. Use Class I, II, or III signs on roads with a speed limit less than 55 mph. Use Class I or II signs on roads with speed limits 55 mph or greater.

Maintain the sign in proper working order, including repair of any damage done by others, until completion of the project. When the sign becomes inoperative, immediately repair or replace the sign. Repetitive problems with the same unit will be cause for rejection and replacement.

Use only project related messages and messages directed by the Engineer, unnecessary messages lessen the impact of the sign. Ensure the message is displayed in either one or 2 phases with each phase having no more than 3 lines of text. When no message is needed, but it is necessary to know if the sign is operable, flash only a pixel.

When the sign is not needed, move it outside the clear zone or where the Engineer directs. Variable Message Signs are the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project when no longer needed. The Department will not assume ownership of these signs.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The final quantity of Variable Message Sign will be

1I

the actual number of individual signs acceptably furnished and operated during the project. The Department will not measure signs replaced due to damage or rejection.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the Variable Message Signs at the unit price each. The Department will not pay for signs replaced due to damage or rejection. Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and service necessary to, operate, move, repair, and maintain or replace the variable message signs. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

CodePay Item02671Portable Changeable Message Sign

Effective June 15, 2012

Pay Unit

Each

11F

SPECIAL NOTE FOR TURF REINFORCING MAT

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Install turf reinforcement mat at locations specified in the Contract or as the Engineer directs. Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 Turf Reinforcement Mat (TRM). Use a Turf Reinforcement Mat defined as permanent rolled erosion control product composed of non-degradable synthetic fibers, filaments, nets, wire mesh and/or other elements, processed into a three-dimensional matrix of sufficient thickness and from the Department's List of Approved Materials. Mats must be 100% UV stabilized materials. For TRMs containing degradable components, all physical property values must be obtained on the non-degradable portion of the matting exclusively. Ensure product labels clearly show the manufacturer or supplier name, style name, and roll number. Ensure labeling, shipment and storage follows ASTM D-4873. The Department will require manufacturer to provide TRMs that are machine constructed web of mechanically or melt bonded nondegradable fibers entangled to form a three dimensional matrix. The Department will require all long term performance property values in table below to be based on non degradable portion of the matting alone. Approved methods include polymer welding, thermal or polymer fusion, or placement of fibers between two high strength biaxially oriented nets mechanically bound by parallel stitching with polyolefin thread. Ensure that mats designated in the plans as Type 4 mats, are not to be manufactured from discontinuous or loosely held together by stitching or glued netting or composites. Type 4 mats shall be composed of geosynthetic matrix that exhibits a very high interlock and reinforcement capacities with both soil and root systems and with high tensile modulus. The Department will require manufacturer to use materials chemically and biologically inert to the natural soil environments conditions. Ensure the blanket is smolder resistant without the use of chemical additives. When stored, maintain the protective wrapping and elevate the mats off the ground to protect them from damage. The Department will not specify these materials for use in heavily acidic coal seam areas or other areas with soil problems that would severally limit vegetation growth.

- A) Dimensions. Ensure TRMs are furnished in strips with a minimum width of 4 feet and length of 50 feet.
- B) Weight. Ensure that all mat types have a minimum mass per unit area of 7 ounces per square yard according to ASTM D 6566.
- C) Performance Testing: The Department will require AASHTO's NTPEP index testing. The Department will also require the manufacturer to perform internal MARV testing at a Geosynthetic Accreditation Institute – Laboratory Accreditation Program (GAI-LAP) accredited laboratory for tensile strength, tensile elongation, mass per unit area, and thickness once every 24,000 yds of production or whatever rate is required to ensure 97.7% confidence under ASTM D4439& 4354. The Department will require Full scale testing for slope and channel applications shear stress shall be done under ASTM D 6459, ASTM D 6460-07 procedures.

2.2 Classifications

The basis for selection of the type of mat required will be based on the long term shear stress level of the mat of the channel in question or the degree of slope to protect and will be designated in the contract. The Type 4 mats are to be used at structural backfills protecting critical

structures, utility cuts, areas where vehicles may be expected to traverse the mat, channels with large heavy drift, and where higher factors of safety, very steep slopes and/or durability concerns are needed as determined by project team and designer and will be specified in the plans by designer.

Turf Reinforcement Matting					
Properties ¹	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4	Test Method
Minimum tensile Strength lbs/ft	125	150	175	3000 by 1500	ASTM D6818 ²
UV stability (minimum % tensile retention)	80	80	80	90	ASTM D4355 ³ (1000-hr exposure)
Minimum thickness (inches)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.40	ASTM D6525
Slopes applications	2H:1V or flatter	1.5H:1V or flatter	1H:1V or flatter	1 H: 1V or greater	
Shear stress lbs/ft ²	6.0 ⁴	8.0^{4}	10.0^{4}	12.04	ASTM D6459
Channel applications					ASTM D6460-07

¹ For TRMs containing degradable components, all physical property values must be obtained on the non-degradable portion of the matting alone.

²Minimum Average Roll Values for tensile strength of sample material machine direction.

³Tensile Strength percentage retained after stated 1000 hr duration of exposure under ASTM D4355 testing. Based on nondegradable components exclusively.

⁴Maximum permissible shear design values based on short-term (0.5 hr) vegetated data obtained by full scale flume testing ASTM D6459, D6460-07. Based on nondegradable components exclusively. Testing will be done at Independent Hydraulics Facility such as Colorado State University hydraulics laboratory, Utah State University hydraulics laboratory, Texas Transportation Institute (TTI) hydraulics and erosion control laboratory.

2.3 Quality Assurance Sampling, Testing, and Acceptance

- A) Provide TRM listed on the Department's List of Approved Materials. Prior to inclusion on the LAM, the manufacturer of TRM must meet the physical and performance criteria as outlined in the specification and submit a Letter Certifying compliance of the product under the above ASTM testing procedures and including a copy of report from Full Scale Independent Hydraulics Facility that Fully Vegetated Shear Stress meets shear stress requirements tested under D6459 and D6460-07.
- B) Contractors will provide a Letter of Certification from Manufacturer stating the product name, manufacturer, and that the product MARV product unit testing results meets Department criteria. Provide Letters once per project and for each product.
- C) Acceptance shall be in accordance with ASTM D-4759 based on testing performed by a Geosynthetic Accreditation Institute – Laboratory Accreditation Program (GAI-LAP) accredited laboratory using Procedure A of ASTM D-4354.

Current mats meeting the above criteria are shown on the Department's List of Approved Materials.

2.4 Fasteners. When the mat manufacturer does not specify a specific fastener, use steel wire U-shaped staples with a minimum diameter of 0.09 inches (11 gauge), a minimum width of one inch and a minimum length of 12 inches. Use a heavier gauge when working in rocky or clay soils and longer lengths in sandy soils as directed by Engineer or Manufacturer's Representative. Provide staples with colored tops when requested by the Engineer.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. When requested by the Engineer, provide a Manufacturer's Representative on-site to oversee and approve the initial installation of the mat. When requested by the Engineer, provide a letter from the Manufacturer approving the installation. When there is a conflict between the Department's criteria and the Manufacturer's criteria, construct using the more restrictive. The Engineer and Manufacturer's Representative must approve all alternate installation methods prior to execution. Construct according to the Manufacturer's recommendations and the following as minimum installation technique:

3.1 Site Preparation. Grade areas to be treated with matting and compact. Remove large rocks, soil clods, vegetation, roots, and other sharp objects that could keep the mat from intimate contact with subgrade. Prepare seedbed by loosening the top 2 to 3 inch of soil.

3.2 Installation. Install mats according to Standard Drawing Sepias "Turf Mat Channel Installation" and "Turf Mat Slope Installation." Install mats at the specified elevation and alignment. Anchor the mats with staples with a minimum length of 12 inches. Use longer anchors for installations in sandy, loose, or wet soils as directed by the Engineer or Manufacturer's Representative. The mat should be in direct contact with the soil surface.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure the quantity of Turf Reinforcement Mat by the square yard of surface covered. The Department will not measure preparation of the bed, providing a Manufacturer's Representative, topsoil, or seeding for payment and will consider them incidental to the Turf Reinforcement Mat. The Department will not measure any reworking of slopes or channels for payment as it is considered corrective work and incidental to the Turf Reinforcement Mat. Seeding and protection will be an incidental item.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	<u>Pay Unit</u>
23274EN11F	Turf Reinforcement Mat 1	Square Yard
23275EN11F	Turf Reinforcement Mat 2	Square Yard
23276EN11F	Turf Reinforcement Mat 3	Square Yard
23277EN11F	Turf Reinforcement Mat 4	Square Yard

June 15, 2012

69

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR EMBANKMENT AT BRIDGE END BENT STRUCTURES

This Special Provision will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Current Edition.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Construct a soil, granular, or rock embankment with soil, granular or cohesive pile core and place structure granular backfill, as the Plans require. Construct the embankment according to the requirements of this Special Provision, the Plans, Standard Drawing RGX 100 and 105, and the Standard Specifications, Current Edition.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 Granular Embankment. Conform to Subsection 805.10. When Granular Embankment materials are erodible or unstable according to Subsection 805.03.04, use the Special Construction Methods found in 3.2 of the Special Provision.

2.2 Rock Embankment. Provide durable rock from roadway excavation that consists principally of Unweathered Limestone, Durable Shale (SDI equal to or greater than 95 according to KM 64-513), or Durable Sandstone.

2.3 Pile Core. Provide a pile core in the area of the embankments where deep foundations are to be installed unless otherwise specified. The Pile Core is the zone indicated on Standard Drawings RGX 100 and 105 designated as Pile Core. Material control of the pile core area during embankment construction is always required. Proper Pile Core construction is required for installation of foundation elements such as drilled or driven piles or drilled shafts. The type of material used to construct the pile core is as directed in the plans or below. Typically, the pile core area will be constructed from the same material used to construct the surrounding embankment. Pile Core can be classified as one of three types:

A) **Pile Core** - Conform to Section 206 of the Standard Specifications. Provide pile core material consisting of the same material as the adjacent embankment except the material in the pile core area shall be free of boulders or particle sizes larger than 4 inches in any dimension or any other obstructions that may hinder pile driving operations. If the pile core material hinders pile driving operations, take the appropriate means necessary to reach the required pile tip elevation, at no expense to the Department.

B) Granular Pile Core. Granular pile core is required only when specified in the plans. Select a gradation of durable rock to facilitate pile driving that conforms to Subsection 805.11. If granular pile core material hinders pile driving operations, take appropriate means necessary to reach the required pile tip elevation, at no expense to the Department.

C) Cohesive Pile Core. Cohesive Pile Core is required only when specified in the plans. Conform to Section 206 of the Standard Specifications and use soil with at least 50 percent passing a No. 4 sieve having a minimum Plasticity Index (PI) of 10. In addition, keep the cohesive pile core free of boulders, larger than 4 inches in any dimension, or any other obstructions, which would interfere with drilling operations. If cohesive pile core material interferes with drilling operations, take appropriate means necessary to maintain

excavation stability, at no expense to the Department.

2.4 Structure Granular Backfill. Conform to Subsection 805.11

2.5 Geotextile Fabric. Conform to Type I or Type IV in Section 214 and 843.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION.

3.1 General. Construct roadway embankments at end bents according to Section 206 and in accordance with the Special Provision, the Plans, and Standard Drawings for the full embankment section. In some instances, granular or rock embankment will be required for embankment construction for stability purposes, but this special provision does not prevent the use of soil when appropriate. Refer to the plans for specific details regarding material requirements for embankment construction.

Place and compact the pile core and structure granular backfill according to the applicable density requirements for the project. If the embankment and pile core are dissimilar materials (i.e., a granular pile core is used with a soil embankment or a cohesive pile core is used with a granular embankment), a Geotextile Fabric, Type IV, will be required between the pile core and embankment in accordance with Sections 214 and 843 of the Standard Specifications.

When granular or rock embankment is required for embankment construction, conform to the general requirements of Subsection 206.03.02 B. In addition, place the material in no greater than 2-foot loose lifts and compact with a vibrating smooth wheel roller capable of producing a minimum centrifugal force of 15 tons. Apply these requirements to the full width of the embankment for a distance of half the embankment height or 50 feet, whichever is greater, as shown on Standard Drawing RGX-105.

When using granular pile core, install 8-inch perforated underdrain pipe at or near the elevation of the original ground in the approximate locations depicted on the standard drawing, and as the Engineer directs, to ensure positive drainage of the embankment. Wrap the perforated pipe with a fabric of a type recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

After constructing the embankment, excavate for the end bent cap, drive piling, install shafts or other foundation elements, place the mortar bed, construct the end bent, and complete the embankment to finish grade according to the construction sequence shown on the Plans or Standard Drawings and as specified hereinafter.

Certain projects may require widening of existing embankments and the removal of substructures. Construct embankment according to the plans. Substructure removal shall be completed according to the plans and Section 203. Excavation may be required at the existing embankment in order to place the structure granular backfill as shown in the Standard Drawings.

After piles are driven or shafts installed (see design drawings), slope the bottom of the excavation towards the ends of the trench as noted on the plans for drainage. Using a separate pour, place concrete mortar, or any class concrete, to provide a base for forming and placing the cap. Place side forms for the end bent after the mortar has set sufficiently to support workmen and forms without being disturbed.

Install 4-inch perforated pipe in accordance with the plans and Standard Drawings. In the event slope protection extends above the elevation of the perforated pipe, extend the pipe through the slope protection.

After placing the end bent cap and achieving required concrete cylinder strengths, remove adjacent forms and fill the excavation with compacted structure granular backfill material (maximum 1' loose lifts) to the level of the berm prior to placing beams for the bridge. Place Type IV geotextile fabric between embankment material and structure granular backfill. After completing the end bent backwall, or after completing the span end

69

wall, place the compacted structure granular backfill (maximum 1' loose lifts) to subgrade elevation. If the original excavation is enlarged, fill the entire volume with compacted structure granular backfill (maximum 1' loose lifts) at no expense to the Department. Do not place backfill before removing adjacent form work. Place structure granular backfill material in trench ditches at the ends of the excavation. Place Geotextile Fabric, Type IV over the surface of the compacted structure granular backfill prior to placing aggregate base course.

Tamp the backfill with hand tampers, pneumatic tampers, or other means approved by the Engineer. Thoroughly compact the backfill under the overhanging portions of the structure to ensure that the backfill is in intimate contact with the sides of the structure.

Do not apply seeding, sodding, or other vegetation to the exposed granular embankment.

3.2 Special Construction Methods. Erodible or unstable materials may erode even when protected by riprap or channel lining; use the special construction method described below when using these materials.

Use fine aggregates or friable sandstone granular embankment at "dry land" structures only. Do not use them at stream crossings or locations subject to flood waters.

For erodible or unstable materials having 50 percent or more passing the No. 4 sieve, protect with geotextile fabric. Extend the fabric from the original ground to the top of slope over the entire area of the embankment slopes on each side of, and in front of, the end bent. Cover the fabric with at least 12 inches of non-erodible material.

For erodible or unstable materials having less than 50 percent passing a No. 4 sieve, cover with at least 12 inches of non-erodible material.

Where erodible or unstable granular embankment will be protected by riprap or channel lining, place Type IV geotextile fabric between the embankment and the specified slope protection.

4.0 MEASUREMENT.

4.1 Granular Embankment. The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards using the plan quantity, increased or decreased by authorized adjustments as specified in Section 204. The Department will not measure for payment any Granular Embankment that is not called for in the plans.

The Department will not measure for payment any special construction caused by using erodible or unstable materials and will consider it incidental to the Granular Embankment regardless of whether the erodible or unstable material was specified or permitted.

4.2 Rock Embankment. The Department will not measure for payment any rock embankment and will consider it incidental to roadway excavation or embankment in place, as applicable. Rock embankments will be constructed using granular embankment on projects where there is no available rock present within the excavation limits of the project.

4.3 Pile Core. Pile core will be measured and paid under roadway excavation or embankment in place, as applicable. The Department will not measure the pile core for separate payment. The Department will not measure for payment the 8-inch perforated underdrain pipe and will consider it incidental to the Pile Core.

4.4 Structure Granular Backfill. The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards using the plan quantity, increased or decreased by authorized adjustments as specified in Section 204. The Department will not measure any additional material required for backfill outside the limits shown on the Plans and Standard Drawings for payment and will

consider it incidental to the work.

The Department will not measure for payment the 4-inch perforated underdrain pipe and will consider it incidental to the Structure Granular Backfill.

4.5 Geotextile Fabric. The Department will not measure the quantity of fabric used for separating dissimilar materials when constructing the embankment and pile core and will consider it incidental to embankment construction.

The Department will not measure for payment the Geotextile Fabric used to separate the Structure Granular Backfill from the embankment and aggregate base course and will consider it incidental to Structure Granular Backfill.

The Department will not measure for payment the Geotextile Fabric required for construction with erodible or unstable materials and will consider it incidental to embankment construction.

4.6 End Bent. The Department will measure the quantities according to the Contract. The Department will not measure furnishing and placing the 2-inch mortar or concrete bed for payment and will consider it incidental to the end bent construction.

4.7 Structure Excavation. The Department will not measure structure excavation on new embankments for payment and will consider it incidental to the Structure Granular Backfill or Concrete as applicable.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02223	Granular Embankment	Cubic Yards
02231	Structure Granular Backfill	Cubic Yards

The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required in this provision.

September 16, 2016

PART III

EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
 Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and
- 2. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid designbuild contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-thejob training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on <u>Form FHWA-1391</u>. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-ofway of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency...

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract. (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30. d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated

damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

T h is p r o v i s i o n i s applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

T h is p r o v i s i o n i s applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federalaid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES (APPLICABLE TO FEDERAL-AID SYSTEM CONTRACTS)

AN ACT OF THE KENTUCKY GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO PREVENT DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

KRS CHAPTER 344 EFFECTIVE JUNE 16, 1972

The contract on this project, in accordance with KRS Chapter 344, provides that during the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor shall not fail or refuse to hire, or shall not discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against an individual with respect to his compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (forty and above); or limit, segregate, or classify his employees in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive an individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor shall not print or publish or cause to be printed or published a notice or advertisement relating to employment by such an employer or membership in or any classification or referral for employment by the employment agency, indicating any preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination, based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, except that such a notice or advertisement may indicate a preference, limitation, or specification based on religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, when religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, is a bona fide occupational qualification for employment.

3. If the contractor is in control of apprenticeship or other training or retraining, including on-the-job training programs, he shall not discriminate against an individual because of his race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over, in admission to, or employment in any program established to provide apprenticeship or other training. 4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administrating agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.

Revised: January 25, 2017

Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination Assurances

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

- 1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, **Federal Highway Administration**, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- 2. Non-discrimination: The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will_not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
- 3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- [4. Information and Reports: The contractor will_provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- 5. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
 - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
- 6. Incorporation of Provisions: The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination Statutes and Authorities

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21;
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.*), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 -- 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS

In the 1992 regular legislative session, the General Assembly passed and Governor Brereton Jones signed Senate Bill 63 (codified as KRS 11A), the Executive Branch Code of Ethics, which states, in part:

KRS 11A.040 (7) provides:

No present or former public servant shall, within six (6) months following termination of his office or employment, accept employment, compensation, or other economic benefit from any person or business that contracts or does business with, or is regulated by, the state in matters in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure. This provision shall not prohibit an individual from returning to the same business, firm, occupation, or profession in which he was involved prior to taking office or beginning his term of employment, or for which he received, prior to his state employment, a professional degree or license, provided that, for a period of six (6) months, he personally refrains from working on any matter in which he was directly involved during the last thirtysix (36) months of his tenure in state government. This subsection shall not prohibit the performance of ministerial functions, including but not limited to filing tax returns, filing applications for permits or licenses, or filing incorporation papers, nor shall it prohibit the former officer or public servant from receiving public funds disbursed through entitlement programs.

KRS 11A.040 (9) states:

A former public servant shall not represent a person or business before a state agency in a matter in which the former public servant was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure, for a period of one (1) year after the latter of:

- a) The date of leaving office or termination of employment; or
- b) The date the term of office expires to which the public servant was elected.

This law is intended to promote public confidence in the integrity of state government and to declare as public policy the idea that state employees should view their work as a public trust and not as a way to obtain private benefits.

If you have worked for the executive branch of state government within the past six months, you may be subject to the law's prohibitions. The law's applicability may be different if you hold elected office or are contemplating representation of another before a state agency.

Also, if you are affiliated with a firm which does business with the state and which employs former state executive-branch employees, you should be aware that the law may apply to them.

In case of doubt, the law permits you to request an advisory opinion from the Executive Branch Ethics Commission, 3 Fountain Place, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601; telephone (502) 564-7954.

Revised: January 27, 2017

PROJECT WAGE RATES / FEDERAL FUNDED

The contractor shall use the Davis-Bacon Act Wage Determinations for Highway construction that are effective 10 calendar days prior to the letting date. The project wage determinations can be found at the following link.

https://beta.sam.gov/search?index=wd&date_filter_index=0&date_rad_selection=date&wdType =dbra&construction_type=Highway&state=KY&page=1

The Division of Construction Procurement will post the official Wage Determinations for each Letting at <u>https://transportation.ky.gov/Construction-Procurement/Pages</u> under Lettings - Proposal Information - Wage Determinations.

Fringe benefit amounts are applicable for all hours worked except when otherwise noted.

No laborer, workman or mechanic shall be paid at a rate less than that of a Journeyman except those classified as bona fide apprentices.

Apprentices or trainees shall be permitted to work as such subject to Administrative Regulations adopted by the Commissioner of Workplace Standards. Copies of these regulations will be furnished upon request from any interested person.

Before using apprentices on the job the contractor shall present to the Contracting Officer written evidence of registration of such employees in a program of a State apprenticeship and training agency approved and recognized by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. In the absence of such a State agency, the contractor shall submit evidence of approval and registration by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, written evidence of the established apprenticeship-journeyman ratios and wage rates in the project area, which will be the basis for establishing such ratios and rates for the project under the applicable contract provisions.

TO: EMPLOYERS/EMPLOYEES

PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE:

The wages indicated on this wage schedule are the least permitted to be paid for the occupations indicated. When an employee works in more than one classification, the employer must record the number of hours worked in each classification at the prescribed hourly base rate.

OVERTIME:

Overtime is to be paid to an employee at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty (40) hours in such workweek. Wage violations or questions should be directed to the designated Engineer or the undersigned.

Director Division of Construction Procurement Frankfort, Kentucky 40622 502-564-3500

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Executive Order 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

GOALS FOR MINORITY	GOALS FOR FEMALE
PARTICIPATION	PARTICIPATION IN
IN EACH TRADE	EACH TRADE
3.5%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally-assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4, 3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed. The notification shall be mailed to:

Evelyn Teague, Regional Director Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs 61 Forsyth Street, SW, Suite 7B75 Atlanta, Georgia 30303-8609

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is Ohio County.

PART IV

INSURANCE

Refer to Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition

PART V

BID ITEMS

195139

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 8/29/19

Page 1 of 3

Section: 0001 - PAVING

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0010	00003		CRUSHED STONE BASE	600.00	TON		\$	
0020	00100		ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	21.00	TON		\$	
0030	00103		ASPHALT SEAL COAT	2.50	TON		\$	
0040	00190		LEVELING & WEDGING PG64-22	100.00	TON		\$	
0050	00212		CL2 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	400.00	TON		\$	
0060	00301		CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	200.00	TON		\$	
0070	02676		MOBILIZATION FOR MILL & TEXT	1.00	LS		\$	
0080	02677		ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING	85.00	TON		\$	

Section: 0002 - ROADWAY

LINE	BID CODE	ALT DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0090	01891	ISLAND HEADER CURB TYPE 2	100.00	LF		\$	
0100	01982	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL MONO DIRECTIONAL WHITE	8.00	EACH		\$	
0110	01984	DELINEATOR FOR BARRIER - WHITE	4.00	EACH		\$	
0120	02014	BARRICADE-TYPE III	4.00	EACH		\$	
0130	02159	TEMP DITCH	260.00	LF		\$	
0140	02160	CLEAN TEMP DITCH	260.00	LF		\$	
0150	02200	ROADWAY EXCAVATION	1,550.00	CUYD		\$	
0160	02242	WATER	1.00	MGAL		\$	
0170	02351	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	450.00	LF		\$	
0180	02363	GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR TO BRIDGE END TY A	4.00	EACH		\$	
0190	02367	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	2.00	EACH		\$	
0200	02369	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 2A	2.00	EACH		\$	
0210	02381	REMOVE GUARDRAIL	600.00	LF		\$	
0220	02382	GUARDRAIL CONNECT-SHLD BRIDGE PIER TY A	4.00	EACH		\$	
0230	02429	RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT TYPE 1	11.00	EACH		\$	
0240	02432	WITNESS POST	11.00	EACH		\$	
0250	02545	CLEARING AND GRUBBING 0.2 ACRES	1.00	LS		\$	
0260	02562	TEMPORARY SIGNS	252.00	SQFT		\$	
0270	02585	EDGE KEY	40.00	LF		\$	
0280	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS		\$	
0290	02677	ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING	49.00	TON		\$	
0300	02701	TEMP SILT FENCE	260.00	LF		\$	
0310	02703	SILT TRAP TYPE A	1.00	EACH		\$	
0320	02704	SILT TRAP TYPE B	1.00	EACH		\$	
0330	02706	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE A	3.00	EACH		\$	
0340	02707	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE B	3.00	EACH		\$	
0350	02726	STAKING	1.00	LS		\$	
0360	02731	REMOVE STRUCTURE	1.00	LS		\$	
0370	05950	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	270.00	SQYD		\$	
0380	05952	TEMP MULCH	2,081.00	SQYD		\$	
0390	05953	TEMP SEEDING AND PROTECTION	2,081.00	SQYD		\$	

195139

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Page 2 of 3

Report Date 8/29/19

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0400	05963		INITIAL FERTILIZER	.50	TON		\$	
0410	05964		MAINTENANCE FERTILIZER	.61	TON		\$	
0420	05985		SEEDING AND PROTECTION	2,081.00	SQYD		\$	
0430	05992		AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE	3.70	TON		\$	
0440	06514		PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN	2,080.00	LF		\$	
0450	23274EN11F		TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT 1	128.00	SQYD		\$	

Section: 0003 - BRIDGE - 092B00033N

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0460	00003		CRUSHED STONE BASE	330.00	TON		\$	
0470	00100		ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	5.00	TON		\$	
0480	00103		ASPHALT SEAL COAT	1.00	TON		\$	
0490	00190		LEVELING & WEDGING PG64-22	10.00	TON		\$	
0500	00212		CL2 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	350.00	TON		\$	
0510	00301		CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	100.00	TON		\$	
)520	00356		ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK	1.00	TON		\$	
0530	00464		CULVERT PIPE-24 IN	408.00	LF		\$	
)540	01517		DROP BOX INLET TYPE 5F	1.00	EACH		\$	
0550	01645		JUNCTION BOX-36 IN	1.00	EACH		\$	
)560	01891		ISLAND HEADER CURB TYPE 2	100.00	LF		\$	
			DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI					
0570	01987		DIRECTIONAL WHITE	12.00	EACH		\$	
0580	01990		DELINEATOR FOR BARRIER WALL-B/W	4.00	EACH		\$	
0590	02014		BARRICADE-TYPE III	4.00	EACH		\$	
0600	02223		GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	596.00	CUYD		\$	
0610	02231		STRUCTURE GRANULAR BACKFILL	299.50	CUYD		\$	
0620	02351		GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	600.00	LF		\$	
0630	02363		GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR TO BRIDGE END TY A	4.00	EACH		\$	
0640	02381		REMOVE GUARDRAIL	580.00	LF		\$	
0650	02545		CLEARING AND GRUBBING Less than 1 acre	1.00	LS		\$	
0660	02585		EDGE KEY	49.00	LF		\$	
0670	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS		\$	
0680	02671		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH		\$	
0690	02676		MOBILIZATION FOR MILL & TEXT	1.00	LS		\$	
0700	02677		ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING	11.00	TON		\$	
0710	02726		STAKING	1.00	LS		\$	
0720	02731		REMOVE STRUCTURE	1.00	LS		\$	
0730	03299		ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	80.00	LF		\$	
0740	05950		EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	457.00	SQYD		\$	
0750	06514		PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN	1,600.00	LF		\$	
0760	08003		FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS		\$	
0770	08019		CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	1,006.00	TON		\$	
0780	08033		TEST PILES	130.00	LF		\$	
0790	08046		PILES-STEEL HP12X53	905.00	LF		\$	
0080	08094		PILE POINTS-12 IN	16.00	EACH		\$	
0810	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A		CUYD		\$	

195139

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Page 3 of 3

Report Date 8/29/19

LINE	BID CODE	ALT DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0820	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA	196.70	CUYD		\$	
0830	08151	STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	41,713.00	LB		\$	
0840	21289ED	LONGITUDINAL EDGE KEY	446.00	LF		\$	
0850	21415ND	EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS		\$	
0860	21532ED	RAIL SYSTEM TYPE III	234.00	LF		\$	
0870	23378EC	CONCRETE SEALING	8,797.00	SQFT		\$	
0880	24520EC	PPC I-BEAM HN 48-49	577.50	LF		\$	

Section: 0004 - BRIDGE-092B00032

LINE	BID CODE	ALT DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0890	02231	STRUCTURE GRANULAR BACKFILL	271.40	CUYD		\$	
0900	03299	ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	99.00	LF		\$	
0910	08001	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION-COMMON	254.00	CUYD		\$	
0920	08002	STRUCTURE EXCAV-SOLID ROCK	245.00	CUYD		\$	
0930	08019	CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	265.00	TON		\$	
0940	08033	TEST PILES	29.00	LF		\$	
0950	08046	PILES-STEEL HP12X53	228.00	LF		\$	
0960	08094	PILE POINTS-12 IN	10.00	EACH		\$	
0970	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	223.80	CUYD		\$	
0980	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA	162.50	CUYD		\$	
0990	08150	STEEL REINFORCEMENT	15,415.00	LB		\$	
1000	08151	STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	38,436.00	LB		\$	
1010	08634	PRECAST PC I BEAM TYPE 4	455.00	LF		\$	
1020	21532ED	RAIL SYSTEM TYPE III	186.80	LF		\$	
1030	23378EC	CONCRETE SEALING	8,684.00	SQFT		\$	
1040	23813EC	DECK DRAIN	4.00	EACH		\$	

Section: 0005 - DEMOBILIZATION &/OR MOBILIZATION

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1050	02568		MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS		\$	
1060	02569		DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS		\$	